

## Edition 3 Final Draft

---

---

# ECMAScript Language Specification

---

---

25 August 1999



## Summary of changes from 5-August-99 to 18-August-99

- Spelling and grammar corrections.

## Summary of changes from 29-July-99 to 5-August-99

- Changed algorithms in 11.1.4 and 11.1.5 to use `[[Get]]` and `[[Put]]` instead of member access and `PutValue`.
- Clarified that implementations may extend regular expression syntax; section 2.
- Corrected the algorithm in 12.10 to deal with exceptions immediately after evaluating the statement rather than after removing the object from the scope chain.
- Replaced “implementation-defined” code/functions with “adjunct” code/functions and changed the definition of these entities, in sections 10.1.1, 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.6, 10.1.8, 10.2.3 10.2.4.
- Added `VariableDeclarationNoIn` to 10.1.3.
- Removed “scope chain is destroyed” from 10.1.4.
- Removed description of how `with` statements work from 10.1.4 (described elsewhere) and added that only `with` and `catch` affect the scope chain within an execution context.
- Added additional text about when an execution context is entered and exited to section 10.2.
- Changed 10.2.2 to say that `catch` clauses also affect the scope chain (as well as `with` statements).
- Tightened up the “consistent compare function” requirements in 15.4.4.11 to require total ordering of equivalence classes.
- Tightened up the specification of `localeCompare` in 15.5.4.9 to require that it be a consistent comparison function (except that it is a method with one parameter, not a function with two parameters).
- Made it explicit that the argument to `Number.prototype.toFixed` is optional.
- Removed the second algorithm in 11.12, relying on the text description of the “NoIn” production as is done for other “NoIn” productions.
- Replaced section 16, including descriptions of when implementations are allowed to extend behaviour instead of throwing exceptions.
- Changed 15.1.2.1 to make `EvalError` exceptions optional (should this be implementation-defined behaviour instead?)
- Changed 15.7.4.5, 15.7.4.6, 15.7.4.7 to allow an implementation to define behaviour for out-of-range values of *fractionDigits* or *precision* instead of throwing `RangeError`. (Should this be implementation-defined behaviour instead?)
- Changed description of `Object.prototype.valueOf` in 15.2.4.4 to clarify handling of host objects.
- Deleted step 5 of the `[[CanPut]]` algorithm in 8.6.2.3.
- Various typographical, spelling and grammar corrections.

## Summary of changes from 8-July-99 to 28-July-99

- Added new Annex A with all of the grammar productions, cross-referenced to defining sections.
- Minor fixes such as typos, spelling and small wording changes, many sections.
- Added “and semantics” to 2.
- Deleted normative reference ISO/IEC 646 IRV:1991 in 3.
- Added Error objects to descriptions in 4.2.
- Clarified references to `Object`, `String` etc. by capitalising them when they refer to an object whose class is “Object”, “String”, etc.; sections 4.2.1, 4.3.4, 4.3.18, 9.9, 10.1.1, 10.1.8, 10.2.3, 11.9.3, 15, 15.3.1, 15.3.5.3, 15.3.5.4, 15.4.1, 15.4.2.2, 15.5.1.1, 15.5.4, 15.5.4.2, 15.5.4.4, 15.5.4.7, 15.5.4.8, 15.5.4.10, 15.5.4.11, 15.5.4.12, 15.5.4.14, 15.5.4.15, 15.5.5, 15.5.5.1, 15.6.1.1, 15.6.2.1, 15.6.4, 15.7.1.1, 15.7.3, 15.7.3.2, 15.7.3.4.
- Clarified that nonterminals in the grammar are all from ASCII in 5.1.5.

- Fixed definition of "modulo" in 5.2.
- Clarified the handling of exceptions in algorithms in 5.2.
- Added regular expressions to discussions of string literals in 0.
- Deleted redundant paragraph about code points in 0.
- Cleaned up some wording in 0.
- Clarified handling of Unicode format-control characters in 7.1.
- Clarified wording of "Category Zs" in 7.2.
- Removed comments in grammar, adding new productions as needed to make the meaning clear; sections 7.2, 7.6, 9.3.1.
- Moved keyword "do" from 7.5.3 to 7.5.2.
- Added === and !== to 7.7.
- Changed phrases such as "UTF-16 value" to "code point value", sections 7.8.4, 8.4, 11.8.5, 11.9.3, 15.1.3, 15.5.3.2, 15.5.4.5, B.1.1, B.1.2.
- Added missing [lookahead] in reference to OctalEscapeSequence production in 7.8.4,
- Changed phrases such as "object of type RegExp" to "RegExp object" since these phrases are really referring to the [[Class]], not type; sections 7.8.5, 15.5.4.10, 15.5.4.11, 15.5.4.12, 15.5.4.14,
- Added "new RegExp" as way to create RegExp object in 7.8.5.
- Moved restricted production summary in 7.9.1 to a note and added missing productions.
- Changed "value of type Undefined" to "the value undefined" in 8.1, 12.9, 15.1.1.3
- Replaced list of exceptions (toUpperCase, toLowerCase, localeCompare) with "except as otherwise stated" in 8.4.
- Replace "operating system", "underlying environment", etc. with "host environment" in 8.6.1, 15.5.4.9, 15.9.5.8,
- Deleted redundant sentence in 8.6.2.
- Changed [[Closure]] to [[Scope]] in 8.6.2, 10.2.3, 13, 13.1, 15.3.2.1,
- Clarified wording of required internal properties in 8.6.2.
- Noted open issue in 8.6.2.3.
- Rename "iarg" to "arg" in 10.1.8.
- Fixed errors in the copies of productions in 11.1.4, 11.1.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2,
- Fixed exception propagation descriptions in 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 12.1, 12.10, 12.13, 12.14, 15.1.2.1,
- Added descriptions of algorithms for "Noln" productions, "in the same manner...", in 11.12, 11.13, 11.14, 12.2,
- Added "function" to the set of tokens not allowed in the lookahead set in 12.4.
- Changed the grammar for "for (var ... in ...)" to use *VariableDeclarationNoln* instead of *Identifier Initialiser<sub>opt</sub>* and changed the wording of the algorithm accordingly in 12.6 and 12.6.4.
- Changed the first expression in a three-expression for from Expression to ExpressionNoln and changed the wording of the algorithm accordingly in 12.6.3.
- Remove CatchList from 12.14.
- Fix incorrect algorithm return values in 12.14 (two places).
- Remove "opt" from *FormalParameterList<sub>opt</sub>* where appropriate in 13, 13.1.
- Clarify copying of the scope chain in 13.1.
- Added description of behaviour when too many arguments are passed to a clause 15 function; section 15.
- Changed description of [[Prototype]] properties in 15.
- Clarified usual value of length property for functions with optional arguments in 15.
- Added and/or moved specification of values of length properties in 15.1.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.3.3, 15.3.4.3, 15.3.4.4, 15.4.3, 15.4.4.4, 15.4.4.5, 15.4.4.7, 15.4.4.10, 15.4.4.12, 15.4.4.13, 15.5.3, 15.5.3.2, 15.5.4.6, 15.5.4.7, 15.5.4.8, 15.5.4.13, 15.5.4.14, 15.5.4.15, 15.6.3, 15.7.3, 15.7.4.2, 15.9.4, 15.9.4.3, 15.9.5.30, 15.9.5.31, 15.9.5.32, 15.9.5.33, 15.9.5.34, 15.9.5.35, 15.9.5.38, 15.9.5.39, 15.9.5.40, 15.9.5.41, 15.10.5, 15.11.3, B.1.3.
- Corrected handling of surrogate pairs and UTF-8 transformations in 15.1.3.
- Rename "URLerror" to "URIError" in 15.1.3,
- Removed "%" from the set of "as if reserved" characters in 15.1.3.
- Add all "Error" variants to 15.1.4.
- Added note about Object.prototype.toLocaleString to 15.2.4.3.
- Changed "hasProperty" to "hasOwnProperty" in 15.2.4.5.

- Added note about not looking at prototype chain in 15.2.4.5, 15.2.4.7.
- Added description of value of `[[Prototype]]` property for the Function constructor.
- Added `[[Scope]]` to 15.3.5.
- Clarified the description of array lengths in 15.4.
- Changed `ArrayLengthError` to `RangeError` in 15.4.2.2, 15.4.5.1,
- Merged description of conditions under which the behaviour of `sort` is implementation-defined to 15.4.4.11.
- Clarified description of `localeCompare` behaviour, including total ordering requirement, in 15.5.4.9.
- Added note that `localeCompare` is generic, 15.5.4.9.
- Add notes that `toLocaleLowerCase` and `toLocaleUpperCase` are generic, 15.5.4.17 and 15.5.4.19.
- Clarify that calling Boolean method on non-Boolean object throws `TypeError` to 15.6.4.
- Added explanation about use of NaN, -0, +0,  $-\infty$ ,  $+\infty$  to 15.8.2.
- Changed "the argument x" to "x" (italic) throughout 15.8.2 for consistency with other algorithms.
- Moved `Date.prototype.toGMTString` (was 15.9.5.43) to Annex B.
- Changed the infinite-repeat handling for quantifiers of the form "{0,}" in 15.10.2.5.
- Changed 15.10.2.8 to remove backtracking from (?=).
- Changed "Exception Objects" to "Error Objects" in 15.11 (throughout).
- Removed restriction on `[[Class]]` of objects used with `ErrorXXX` objects, making the methods generic, in section 15.11.4.
- Put the Error object descriptions in alphabetical order in section 15.11.6.
- Clarified the notes in B.1.4 and B.1.5.
- Added numeric formatting methods as 15.7.4.5, 15.7.4.6, 15.7.4.7; note that extra argument behaviour is undefined, not implementation-defined, according to section 15.

### Summary of changes from 19-May-99 to 7-July-99

- Merged regular expression changes to 5.1.2, 5.1.5, 07.7, 7.8.4, 7.8.5, 8.6.2, 15.1.4.8, 15.5.4.10, 15.5.4.11, 15.5.4.12, 15.5.4.14, 15.10 (all), 15.5.4.10, 15.5.4.11, 15.5.4.12
- Merged Array and Object literals changes to 11.1, 11.1.4, 11.1.5, and 12.4.
- Merged runtime error changes to 5.2, 7.9.1, 8.6.2, 8.6.2.6, 8.7.1, 8.7.2, 8.7.3, 8.7.4, 9.1, 9.9, 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 12.13, 15.1.2.1, 15.1.4.9, 15.3.2.1, 15.3.4.2, 15.3.4.3, 0, 15.3.5.4, 15.4.2.2, 15.4.4.2, 15.4.4.3, 15.4.5.1, 15.5.4.2, 15.5.4.3, 15.6.4, 15.6.4.2, 15.6.4.3, 15.7.4, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.4, 15.9.5, 15.9.5.9, 15.9.5.27, 15.11 (all), 0
- Reworded description of internal properties in 8.6.2.
- Added note that `Object.prototype.toString` effectively gives the value of `[[Class]]`.
- Merge URI handling function changes to 15.1.3 (all).
- Added "non-generic" notes to `Array.prototype.toLocaleString` in 15.4.4.3.
- Changed "result is implementation-defined" to "behaviour is implementation-defined" in 15.4.4.11.
- Merged `String.prototype.localeCompare` as section 15.5.4.9.
- Added text to say that none of the Date functions are generic, in 15.9.5; removed text saying that `toString` (15.9.5.2) and `valueOf` (15.9.5.8) are not generic.
- Added `Date.prototype.toString`, `toLocaleDateString`, `toLocaleTimeString` and `toLocaleTimeString`, sections 15.9.5.3, 15.9.5.4, 15.9.5.6 and 15.9.5.7. Reworded `toString` in 15.9.5.2 so that wording could be consistent for these six functions. Moved `toLocaleString` (15.9.5.5) to start to group with `toString`.
- Minor editorial cleanups.

### Summary of changes from 27-April-99 to 18-May-99

- Merged remainder of `i18n` changes to sections 2, 0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.6, 8.4, 0, 15.2.4.3, 15.4.4.2, 0, 15.5.4.16, 15.5.4.18, 15.5.4.16, 15.5.4.18, 15.7.4.3, 15.9.5.3.
- Removed duplicated sections accidentally added after **Error! Reference source not found.**; no change marks for this change.
- Added note to 15.9.5.2 to say that `Date.prototype.parse(d.toString())` should yield d.

- Changed definition of “string value” to be a sequence of 16-bit unsigned integers.
- Changed definition of “string type” to rely on definition of “string value”.
- Added definition of *DecimalDigit* to 7.8.3 since the changes to 7.6 removed its definition there.
- Removed definition of *HexDigit* from 7.8.3 since the changes to 7.6 added its definition there.
- Made the changes to 7.8.3 to clarify input element boundaries, e.g. “3in” is an error.
- Removed uses of “we” in 7.8.4 and as part of merging the i18n changes.
- Clarified the wording of “Unicode value” and similar terms in 7.8.4, 11.8.5, 15.5.4.5, **Error! Reference source not found.**, **Error! Reference source not found.**
- Clarified list of non-encoded characters in **Error! Reference source not found.**
- Removed *CatchGuard* and its semantics and description from 12.14.
- Removed a misleading change made to 15.1.2.3.
- Fixed various typos, spelling and formatting problems; no change marks for these changes.

### Summary of changes from 8-Jan-99 to 27-April-99

- Updated Unicode version to 2.1 and added new references.
- Merged subset of i18n changes to sections 0, 0, 7.3, 0, 11.8.5, 11.9.3, **Error! Reference source not found.** and 15.5.4.18.
- Moved keywords case, catch, default, finally, switch, throw and try from 7.5.3 to 7.5.2.
- Merged the nested function changes to sections 8.6.2, 0, 11.2, 12.9, 0, 15.3.2.1, 15.3.5.3
- Added attributes to Nan and Infinity in 15.1.1.1 and 15.1.1.2; added undefined as 15.1.1.3.
- Restored eval to edition 2 semantics, 15.1.2.1.
- Renamed hasDelegate to isPrototypeOf.
- Added apply and call, 15.3.4.3 and 0.
- Fixed problem in [[HasInstance]] in 15.3.5.4.
- Moved Date.prototype.getYear() to **Error! Reference source not found.**
- Combined more function descriptions using optional-argument notation.
- Minor editorial cleanups.

### Summary of changes from 14-Oct-98 to 8-Jan-99

- Added text to resolve “\00” lexical ambiguity, section 7.8.4.
- Merged “InstanceOf” proposal, sections 7.5.2, 7.5.3, 8.6.2, 11.8, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 11.9, 11.10, 11.11, 11.12, 11.13, 11.14, 12.2, 12.6,
- Added Null and Undefined cases to strict equality comparison, section 11.9.6.
- Clarified description of exception propagation, sections 12.1, 12.10, 12.14
- Clarified that continue and break may not cross function boundaries, sections 12.7, 12.8.
- Fixed typo (step 6 => step 7) in section 12.14, third algorithm, step 3.
- Moved escape(), unescape(), String.prototype.substr () and Date.prototype.setYear() to Annex A.
- Added Object.prototype.hasProperty(), section 15.2.4.5.
- Added Object.prototype.hasDelegate(), section 15.2.4.6.
- Added Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable(), section 15.2.4.7.
- Added Function instance property [[HasInstance]], section 15.3.5.3.
- Merged changes to Array.prototype.concat(), section 15.4.4.4.
- Changed Array.prototype.reverse() (section 15.4.4.8), Array.prototype.shift() (section 15.4.4.9) and Array.prototype.unshift() (section 15.4.4.13) so that missing elements in an Array are preserved in the transformed array.
- Merged changes to Array.prototype.slice(), section 15.4.4.10.
- Merged changes to Array.prototype.sort(), section 15.4.4.11.
- Merged changes to Array.prototype.splice(), section **Error! Reference source not found.**
- Merged changes to max() and min(), sections 15.8.2.11 and 0.

- Minor typos corrected, various sections, no change bars.

### **Summary of changes from base to 14-Oct-98**

- Resolved differences between published ECMA version and last TC39 draft (cross-references, punctuation, etc.)
- Added changes for ballot comments U1.50, J-E4 / N4 / U1.1#2, N6, J-E5, U1.4, N20, J-E14, E7, J-E22, J-E24, E14, (but not N11, D8, J-E23, D-11, D-12, D-13).
- Added do-while, switch, throw, try, labels, and exception-based error handling.
- Added \v escape for vertical tab.
- Added strict equality operators.
- Added { DontDelete, ReadOnly } to length property in Function instances.
- Added { DontDelete } to prototype property in Function instances.
- Added new functions: Array.prototype.concat, Array.prototype.pop, Array.prototype.push, Array.prototype.slice, Array.prototype.splice, Array.prototype.unshift, String.prototype.concat, String.prototype.slice,
- Text added to 15.8.2
- Combined variants of methods when the only difference was the presence of argument(s) for which default values are supplied.
- Fixed inconsistency between Date constructor and Date.UTC for two-argument case.
- Fixed algorithm on one of the new functions.
- Fixed step 4 of do-while (“... go to 2” => “... go to 7” ).





## Brief History

This ECMA Standard is based on several originating technologies, the most well known being JavaScript (Netscape Communications) and Jscript (Microsoft Corporation). The language was invented by Brendan Eich at Netscape and first appeared in that company's Navigator 2.0 browser. It has appeared in all subsequent browsers from Netscape and in all browsers from Microsoft starting with Internet Explorer 3.0.

The development of this Standard started in November 1996. The first edition of this ECMA Standard was adopted by the ECMA General Assembly of June 1997.

That ECMA Standard was submitted to ISO/IEC JTC 1 for adoption under the fast-track procedure, and approved as international standard ISO/IEC 16262, in April 1998. The ECMA General Assembly of June 1998 has approved the second edition of ECMA-262 to keep it fully aligned with ISO/IEC 16262. Changes from the first edition are editorial in nature.

The work on standardisation of the language continues to support regular expressions, richer control statements and better string handling, in addition to the core language standardised in the first two editions of the ECMA Standard. These features and others, such as try/catch exception handling and better internationalisation facilities, are being documented in anticipation of the third edition of the standard about the end of 1999 which will contain the second version of the language.

This Standard has been adopted as 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition of ECMA-262 by the ECMA General Assembly in August 1998.



## Table of contents

<b>1 Scope</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>2 Conformance</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>3 Normative References</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>4 Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
4.1 Web Scripting .....	3
4.2 Language Overview .....	3
4.2.1 Objects .....	4
4.3 Definitions .....	5
4.3.1 Type .....	5
4.3.2 Primitive Value .....	5
4.3.3 Object .....	5
4.3.4 Constructor .....	5
4.3.5 Prototype .....	5
4.3.6 Native Object .....	6
4.3.7 Built-in Object .....	6
4.3.8 Host Object .....	6
4.3.9 Undefined Value .....	6
4.3.10 Undefined Type .....	6
4.3.11 Null Value .....	6
4.3.12 Null Type .....	6
4.3.13 Boolean Value .....	6
4.3.14 Boolean Type .....	6
4.3.15 Boolean Object .....	6
4.3.16 String Value .....	6
4.3.17 String Type .....	7
4.3.18 String Object .....	7
4.3.19 Number Value .....	7
4.3.20 Number Type .....	7
4.3.21 Number Object .....	7
4.3.22 Infinity .....	7
4.3.23 NaN .....	7
<b>5 Notational Conventions</b> .....	<b>9</b>
5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars .....	9
5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars .....	9
5.1.2 The Lexical Grammar .....	9
5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar .....	9
5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar .....	9
5.1.5 Grammar Notation .....	10
5.2 Algorithm Conventions .....	12
<b>6 Source Text</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>7 Lexical Conventions</b> .....	<b>17</b>
7.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters .....	17
7.2 White Space .....	17
7.3 Line Terminators .....	18
7.4 Comments .....	18
7.5 Tokens .....	19
7.5.1 Reserved Words .....	19
7.5.2 Keywords .....	19
7.5.3 Future Reserved Words .....	20
7.6 Identifiers .....	20

7.7 Punctuators .....	21
7.8 Literals .....	21
7.8.1 Null Literals.....	21
7.8.2 Boolean Literals .....	22
7.8.3 Numeric Literals.....	22
7.8.4 String Literals.....	24
7.8.5 Regular Expression Literals .....	27
7.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion .....	28
7.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion.....	28
7.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion.....	29
<b>8 Types.....</b>	<b>31</b>
8.1 The Undefined Type.....	31
8.2 The Null Type .....	31
8.3 The Boolean Type.....	31
8.4 The String Type .....	31
8.5 The Number Type.....	31
8.6 The Object Type .....	32
8.6.1 Property Attributes .....	32
8.6.2 Internal Properties and Methods .....	33
8.7 The Reference Type.....	35
8.7.1 GetBase (V).....	36
8.7.2 GetPropertyName (V).....	36
8.7.3 GetValue (V).....	36
8.7.4 PutValue (V, W).....	36
8.8 The List Type.....	36
8.9 The Completion Type.....	36
<b>9 Type Conversion .....</b>	<b>37</b>
9.1 ToPrimitive .....	37
9.2 ToBoolean.....	37
9.3 ToNumber .....	37
9.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type.....	38
9.4 ToInteger.....	40
9.5 ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer).....	40
9.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer).....	41
9.7 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer).....	41
9.8 ToString .....	41
9.8.1 ToString Applied to the Number Type.....	42
9.9 ToObject .....	42
<b>10 Execution Contexts.....</b>	<b>45</b>
10.1 Definitions.....	45
10.1.1 Function Objects.....	45
10.1.2 Types of Executable Code .....	45
10.1.3 Variable Instantiation .....	45
10.1.4 Scope Chain and Identifier Resolution.....	46
10.1.5 Global Object.....	46
10.1.6 Activation Object.....	47
10.1.7 This.....	47
10.1.8 Arguments Object .....	47
10.2 Entering An Execution Context.....	47
10.2.1 Global Code.....	47
10.2.2 Eval Code.....	48
10.2.3 Function Code .....	48
10.2.4 Adjunct Code.....	48
<b>11 Expressions.....</b>	<b>49</b>
11.1 Primary Expressions.....	49
11.1.1 The <code>this</code> Keyword.....	49
11.1.2 Identifier Reference.....	49

11.1.3 Literal Reference.....	49
11.1.4 Array Initialiser .....	49
11.1.5 Object Initialiser .....	50
11.1.6 The Grouping Operator.....	51
11.2 Left-Hand-Side Expressions.....	51
11.2.1 Property Accessors .....	52
11.2.2 The new Operator .....	53
11.2.3 Function Calls .....	53
11.2.4 Argument Lists.....	53
11.2.5 Function Expressions .....	54
11.3 Postfix Expressions .....	54
11.3.1 Postfix Increment Operator .....	54
11.3.2 Postfix Decrement Operator.....	54
11.4 Unary Operators .....	54
11.4.1 The delete Operator .....	55
11.4.2 The void Operator .....	55
11.4.3 The typeof Operator .....	55
11.4.4 Prefix Increment Operator.....	55
11.4.5 Prefix Decrement Operator .....	56
11.4.6 Unary + Operator.....	56
11.4.7 Unary - Operator .....	56
11.4.8 Bitwise NOT Operator ( ~ ).....	56
11.4.9 Logical NOT Operator ( ! ).....	56
11.5 Multiplicative Operators .....	56
11.5.1 Applying the * Operator.....	57
11.5.2 Applying the / Operator.....	57
11.5.3 Applying the % Operator.....	58
11.6 Additive Operators.....	58
11.6.1 The Addition operator ( + ).....	58
11.6.2 The Subtraction Operator ( - ).....	59
11.6.3 Applying the Additive Operators ( + , - ) to Numbers .....	59
11.7 Bitwise Shift Operators .....	60
11.7.1 The Left Shift Operator ( << ).....	60
11.7.2 The Signed Right Shift Operator ( >> ).....	60
11.7.3 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( >>> ).....	60
11.8 Relational Operators.....	61
11.8.1 The Less-than Operator ( < ).....	61
11.8.2 The Greater-than Operator ( > ).....	61
11.8.3 The Less-than-or-equal Operator ( <= ).....	62
11.8.4 The Greater-than-or-equal Operator ( >= ).....	62
11.8.5 The Abstract Relational Comparison Algorithm.....	62
11.8.6 The instanceof operator.....	63
11.8.7 The in operator.....	63
11.9 Equality Operators.....	63
11.9.1 The Equals Operator ( == ).....	63
11.9.2 The Does-not-equals Operator ( != ).....	64
11.9.3 The Abstract Equality Comparison Algorithm.....	64
11.9.4 The Strict Equals Operator ( === ).....	65
11.9.5 The Strict Does-not-equal Operator ( !== ).....	65
11.9.6 The Strict Equality Comparison Algorithm .....	65
11.10 Binary Bitwise Operators.....	65
11.11 Binary Logical Operators.....	66
11.12 Conditional Operator ( ?: ) .....	67
11.13 Assignment Operators .....	67
11.13.1 Simple Assignment ( = ).....	68
11.13.2 Compound Assignment ( op= ).....	68
11.14 Comma Operator ( , ) .....	68
<b>12 Statements.....</b>	<b>69</b>
12.1 Block.....	69

12.2 Variable statement .....	70
12.3 Empty Statement.....	71
12.4 Expression Statement.....	71
12.5 The <code>if</code> Statement .....	71
12.6 Iteration Statements.....	72
12.6.1 The <code>do...while</code> Statement .....	72
12.6.2 The <code>while</code> statement.....	72
12.6.3 The <code>for</code> Statement .....	73
12.6.4 The <code>for...in</code> Statement .....	73
12.7 The <code>continue</code> Statement .....	74
12.8 The <code>break</code> Statement .....	75
12.9 The <code>return</code> Statement .....	75
12.10 The <code>with</code> Statement .....	75
12.11 The <code>switch</code> Statement .....	76
12.12 Labelled Statements.....	77
12.13 The <code>throw</code> statement.....	77
12.14 The <code>try</code> statement.....	77
<b>13 Function Definition.....</b>	<b>79</b>
13.1 Creating Function Objects.....	79
<b>14 Program.....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>15 Native ECMAScript Objects.....</b>	<b>83</b>
15.1 The Global Object.....	83
15.1.1 Value Properties of the Global Object.....	83
15.1.2 Function Properties of the Global Object.....	84
15.1.3 URI Handling Function Properties .....	85
15.1.4 Constructor Properties of the Global Object .....	89
15.1.5 Other Properties of the Global Object.....	90
15.2 Object Objects .....	90
15.2.1 The Object Constructor Called as a Function .....	90
15.2.2 The Object Constructor.....	90
15.2.3 Properties of the Object Constructor.....	91
15.2.4 Properties of the Object Prototype Object.....	91
15.2.5 Properties of Object Instances .....	92
15.3 Function Objects.....	92
15.3.1 The Function Constructor Called as a Function.....	92
15.3.2 The Function Constructor.....	92
15.3.3 Properties of the Function Constructor.....	93
15.3.4 Properties of the Function Prototype Object.....	93
15.3.5 Properties of Function Instances .....	94
15.4 Array Objects.....	95
15.4.1 The Array Constructor Called as a Function.....	95
15.4.2 The Array Constructor .....	95
15.4.3 Properties of the Array Constructor.....	96
15.4.4 Properties of the Array Prototype Object.....	96
15.4.5 Properties of Array Instances .....	104
15.5 String Objects.....	104
15.5.1 The String Constructor Called as a Function .....	104
15.5.2 The String Constructor.....	104
15.5.3 Properties of the String Constructor.....	105
15.5.4 Properties of the String Prototype Object.....	105
15.5.5 Properties of String Instances .....	112
15.6 Boolean Objects .....	112
15.6.1 The Boolean Constructor Called as a Function.....	112
15.6.2 The Boolean Constructor .....	112
15.6.3 Properties of the Boolean Constructor .....	113
15.6.4 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object.....	113
15.6.5 Properties of Boolean Instances .....	113
15.7 Number Objects.....	113

15.7.1 The Number Constructor Called as a Function .....	113
15.7.2 The Number Constructor .....	114
15.7.3 Properties of the Number Constructor .....	114
15.7.4 Properties of the Number Prototype Object .....	114
15.7.5 Properties of Number Instances .....	118
15.8 The Math Object .....	118
15.8.1 Value Properties of the Math Object .....	118
15.8.2 Function Properties of the Math Object .....	119
15.9 Date Objects .....	123
15.9.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Internal Operators .....	123
15.9.2 The Date Constructor Called as a Function .....	127
15.9.3 The Date Constructor .....	127
15.9.4 Properties of the Date Constructor .....	128
15.9.5 Properties of the Date Prototype Object .....	129
15.9.6 Properties of Date Instances .....	135
15.10 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects .....	135
15.10.1 Patterns .....	136
15.10.2 Pattern Semantics .....	138
15.10.3 The RegExp Constructor Called as a Function .....	150
15.10.4 The RegExp Constructor .....	150
15.10.5 Properties of the RegExp Constructor .....	151
15.10.6 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object .....	151
15.10.7 Properties of RegExp Instances .....	152
15.11 Error Objects .....	153
15.11.1 The Error Constructor Called as a Function .....	153
15.11.2 The Error Constructor .....	153
15.11.3 Properties of the Error Constructor .....	153
15.11.4 Properties of the Error Prototype Object .....	153
15.11.5 Properties of Error Instances .....	154
15.11.6 Native Error Objects .....	154
<b>16 Errors .....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>A Grammar Summary .....</b>	<b>157</b>
A.1 Lexical Grammar .....	157
A.2 Number Conversions .....	162
A.3 Expressions .....	164
A.4 Statements .....	168
A.5 Functions and Programs .....	170
A.6 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes .....	170
A.7 Regular Expressions .....	171
<b>B Compatibility .....</b>	<b>175</b>
B.1 Additional Properties .....	175
B.1.1 escape (string) .....	175
B.1.2 unescape (string) .....	175
B.1.3 String.prototype.substr (start [, length] ) .....	176
B.1.4 Date.prototype.getYear ( ) .....	176
B.1.5 Date.prototype.setYear (year) .....	176
B.1.6 Date.prototype.toGMTString ( ) .....	177





## 1 Scope

This Standard defines the ECMAScript scripting language.

## 2 Conformance

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must provide and support all the types, values, objects, properties, functions, and program syntax and semantics described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of this International standard shall interpret characters in conformance with the Unicode Standard, Version 2.1 or later, and ISO/IEC 10646-1 with either UCS-2 or UTF-16 as the adopted encoding form, implementation level 3. If the adopted ISO/IEC 10646-1 subset is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the BMP subset, collection 300. If the adopted encoding form is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the UTF-16 encoding form.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to provide properties not described in this specification, and values for those properties, for objects that are described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to support program and regular expression syntax not described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to support program syntax that makes use of the “future reserved words” listed in section 7.5.3 of this specification.

## 3 Normative References

ISO/IEC 9899:1996 Programming Languages – C, including amendment 1 and technical corrigenda 1 and 2.

ISO/IEC 10646-1:1993 Information Technology -- Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) plus its amendments and corrigenda.

Unicode Inc. (1996), The Unicode Standard™, Version 2.0. ISBN: 0-201-48345-9, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Menlo Park, California.

Unicode Inc. (1998), Unicode Technical Report #8: The Unicode Standard™, Version 2.1.

Unicode Inc. (1998), Unicode Technical Report #15: Unicode Normalization Forms.

ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985: IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, New York (1985).



## 4 Overview

This section contains a non-normative overview of the ECMAScript language.

ECMAScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. ECMAScript as defined here is not intended to be computationally self-sufficient; indeed, there are no provisions in this specification for input of external data or output of computed results. Instead, it is expected that the computational environment of an ECMAScript program will provide not only the objects and other facilities described in this specification but also certain environment-specific *host* objects, whose description and behaviour are beyond the scope of this specification except to indicate that they may provide certain properties that can be accessed and certain functions that can be called from an ECMAScript program.

A **scripting language** is a programming language that is used to manipulate, customise, and automate the facilities of an existing system. In such systems, useful functionality is already available through a user interface, and the scripting language is a mechanism for exposing that functionality to program control. In this way, the existing system is said to provide a host environment of objects and facilities, which completes the capabilities of the scripting language. A scripting language is intended for use by both professional and non-professional programmers. To accommodate non-professional programmers, some aspects of the language may be somewhat less strict.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be a **Web scripting language**, providing a mechanism to enliven Web pages in browsers and to perform server computation as part of a Web-based client-server architecture. ECMAScript can provide core scripting capabilities for a variety of host environments, and therefore the core scripting language is specified in this document apart from any particular host environment.

Some of the facilities of ECMAScript are similar to those used in other programming languages; in particular Java™ and Self, as described in:

- Gosling, James, Bill Joy and Guy Steele. The Java™ Language Specification. Addison Wesley Publishing Co., 1996.
- Ungar, David, and Smith, Randall B. Self: The Power of Simplicity. OOPSLA '87 Conference Proceedings, pp. 227–241, Orlando, FL, October, 1987.

### 4.1 Web Scripting

A web browser provides an ECMAScript host environment for client-side computation including, for instance, objects that represent windows, menus, pop-ups, dialog boxes, text areas, anchors, frames, history, cookies, and input/output. Further, the host environment provides a means to attach scripting code to events such as change of focus, page and image loading, unloading, error and abort, selection, form submission, and mouse actions. Scripting code appears within the HTML and the displayed page is a combination of user interface elements and fixed and computed text and images. The scripting code is reactive to user interaction and there is no need for a main program.

A web server provides a different host environment for server-side computation including objects representing requests, clients, and files; and mechanisms to lock and share data. By using browser-side and server-side scripting together, it is possible to distribute computation between the client and server while providing a customised user interface for a Web-based application.

Each Web browser and server that supports ECMAScript supplies its own host environment, completing the ECMAScript execution environment.

### 4.2 Language Overview

The following is an informal overview of ECMAScript—not all parts of the language are described. This overview is not part of the standard proper.

ECMAScript is object-based: basic language and host facilities are provided by objects, and an ECMAScript program is a cluster of communicating objects. An ECMAScript **object** is an unordered collection of **properties** each with 0 or more **attributes** which determine how each property can be used—for example, when the ReadOnly attribute for a property is set to **true**, any attempt by executed ECMAScript code to change the value of the property has no effect. Properties are containers that hold other objects, **primitive values**, or **methods**. A primitive value is

a member of one of the following built-in types: **Undefined**, **Null**, **Boolean**, **Number**, and **String**; an object is a member of the remaining built-in type **Object**; and a method is a function associated with an object via a property.

ECMAScript defines a collection of *built-in objects* which round out the definition of ECMAScript entities. These built-in objects include the **Global** object, the **Object** object, the **Function** object, the **Array** object, the **String** object, the **Boolean** object, the **Number** object, the **Math** object, the **Date** object, the **RegExp** object and the Error objects **Error**, **ConversionError**, **EvalError**, **RangeError**, **ReferenceError**, **SyntaxError**, **TypeError** and **URIError**.

ECMAScript also defines a set of built-in *operators* that may not be, strictly speaking, functions or methods. ECMAScript operators include various unary operations, multiplicative operators, additive operators, bitwise shift operators, relational operators, equality operators, binary bitwise operators, binary logical operators, assignment operators, and the comma operator.

ECMAScript syntax intentionally resembles Java syntax. ECMAScript syntax is relaxed to enable it to serve as an easy-to-use scripting language. For example, a variable is not required to have its type declared nor are types associated with properties, and defined functions are not required to have their declarations appear textually before calls to them.

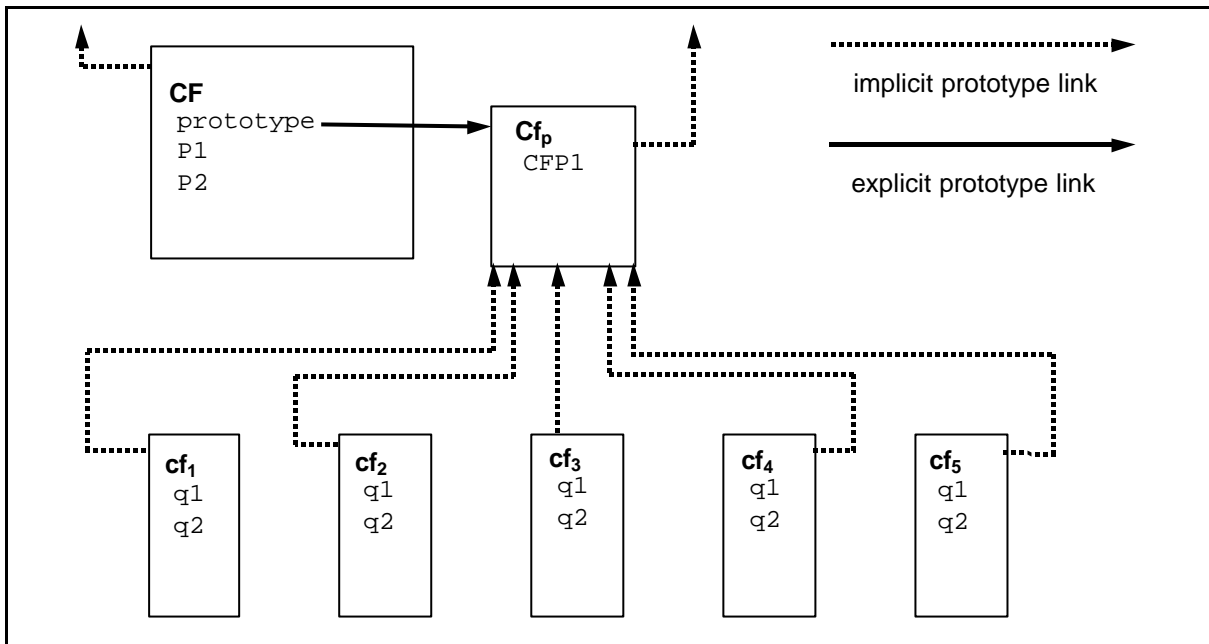
#### 4.2.1 Objects

ECMAScript does not contain proper classes such as those in C++, Smalltalk, or Java, but rather, supports *constructors* which create objects by executing code that allocates storage for the objects and initialises all or part of them by assigning initial values to their properties. All functions including constructors are objects, but not all objects are constructors. Each constructor has a **Prototype** property that is used to implement *prototype-based inheritance* and *shared properties*. Objects are created by using constructors in **new** expressions; for example, `new String("A String")` creates a new **String** object. Invoking a constructor without using **new** has consequences that depend on the constructor. For example, `String("A String")` produces a primitive string, not an object.

ECMAScript supports *prototype-based inheritance*. Every constructor has an associated prototype, and every object created by that constructor has an implicit reference to the prototype (called the *object's prototype*) associated with its constructor. Furthermore, a prototype may have a non-null implicit reference to its prototype, and so on; this is called the *prototype chain*. When a reference is made to a property in an object, that reference is to the property of that name in the first object in the prototype chain that contains a property of that name. In other words, first the object mentioned directly is examined for such a property; if that object contains the named property, that is the property to which the reference refers; if that object does not contain the named property, the prototype for that object is examined next; and so on.

In a class-based object-oriented language, in general, state is carried by instances, methods are carried by classes, and inheritance is only of structure and behaviour. In ECMAScript, the state and methods are carried by objects, and structure, behaviour, and state are all inherited.

All objects that do not directly contain a particular property that their prototype contains share that property and its value. The following diagram illustrates this:



CF is a constructor (and also an object). Five objects have been created by using new expressions: cf1, cf2, cf3, cf4, and cf5. Each of these objects contains properties named q1 and q2. The dashed lines represent the implicit prototype relationship; so, for example, cf3's prototype is CFp. The constructor, CF, has two properties itself, named P1 and P2, which are not visible to CFp, cf1, cf2, cf3, cf4, or cf5. The property named CFP1 in CFp is shared by cf1, cf2, cf3, cf4, and cf5, as are any properties found in CFp's implicit prototype chain which are not named q1, q2, or CFP1. Notice that there is no implicit prototype link between CFp and CF.

Unlike class-based object languages, properties can be added to objects dynamically by assigning values to them. That is, constructors are not required to name or assign values to all or any of the constructed object's properties. In the above diagram, one could add a new shared property for **cf1**, **cf2**, **cf3**, **cf4**, and **cf5** by assigning a new value to the property in **CFp**.

### 4.3 Definitions

The following are informal definitions of key terms associated with ECMAScript.

#### 4.3.1 Type

A **type** is a set of data values.

#### 4.3.2 Primitive Value

A **primitive value** is a member of one of the types **Undefined**, **Null**, **Boolean**, **Number**, or **String**. A primitive value is a datum that is represented directly at the lowest level of the language implementation.

#### 4.3.3 Object

An **object** is a member of the type **Object**. It is an unordered collection of properties each of which contains a primitive value, object, or function. A function stored in a property of an object is called a method.

#### 4.3.4 Constructor

A **constructor** is a Function object that creates and initialises objects. Each constructor has an associated prototype object that is used to implement inheritance and shared properties.

#### 4.3.5 Prototype

A **prototype** is an object used to implement structure, state, and behaviour inheritance in ECMAScript. When a constructor creates an object, that object implicitly references the constructor's associated prototype for the purpose of resolving property references. The constructor's associated prototype can be referenced by the program

expression `constructor.prototype`, and properties added to an object's prototype are shared, through inheritance, by all objects sharing the prototype.

#### 4.3.6 Native Object

A **native object** is any object supplied by an ECMAScript implementation independent of the host environment. Standard native objects are defined in this specification. Some native objects are built-in; others may be constructed during the course of execution of an ECMAScript program.

#### 4.3.7 Built-in Object

A **built-in object** is any object supplied by an ECMAScript implementation, independent of the host environment, which is present at the start of the execution of an ECMAScript program. Standard built-in objects are defined in this specification, and the ECMAScript implementation may specify and define others. Every built-in object is a native object.

#### 4.3.8 Host Object

A **host object** is any object supplied by the host environment to complete the execution environment of ECMAScript. Any object that is not native is a host object.

#### 4.3.9 Undefined Value

The **undefined value** is a primitive value used when a variable has not been assigned a value.

#### 4.3.10 Undefined Type

The type **Undefined** has exactly one value, called **undefined**.

#### 4.3.11 Null Value

The **null value** is a primitive value that represents the null, empty, or non-existent reference.

#### 4.3.12 Null Type

The type **Null** has exactly one value, called **null**.

#### 4.3.13 Boolean Value

A **boolean value** is a member of the type **Boolean** and is one of two unique values, **true** and **false**.

#### 4.3.14 Boolean Type

The type **Boolean** represents a logical entity and consists of exactly two unique values. One is called **true** and the other is called **false**.

#### 4.3.15 Boolean Object

A **boolean object** is a member of the type **Object** and is an instance of the built-in Boolean object. That is, a boolean object is created by using the Boolean constructor in a new expression, supplying a boolean as an argument. The resulting object has an implicit (unnamed) property that is the boolean. A boolean object can be coerced to a boolean value. A boolean object can be used anywhere a boolean value is expected.

This is an example of one of the conveniences built into ECMAScript—in this case, the purpose is to accommodate programmers of varying backgrounds. Those familiar with imperative or procedural programming languages may find boolean, string and number values more natural, while those familiar with object-oriented languages may find boolean, string and number objects more intuitive.

#### 4.3.16 String Value

A **string value** is a member of the type **String** and is a finite ordered sequence of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values.

**NOTE** Although each value usually represents a single 16-bit unit of UTF-16 text, the language does not place any restrictions or requirements on the values except that they be 16-bit unsigned integers.

#### 4.3.17 String Type

The type **String** is the set of all string values.

#### 4.3.18 String Object

A **String object** is a member of the type **Object** and is an instance of the built-in String object. That is, a String object is created by using the String constructor in a new expression, supplying a string as an argument. The resulting object has an implicit (unnamed) property that is the string. A String object can be coerced to a string value. A String object can be used anywhere a string value is expected.

#### 4.3.19 Number Value

A **number value** is a member of the type **Number** and is a direct representation of a number.

#### 4.3.20 Number Type

The type **Number** is a set of values representing numbers. In ECMAScript, the set of values represents the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754 values including the special “Not-a-Number” (NaN) values, positive infinity, and negative infinity.

#### 4.3.21 Number Object

A **number object** is a member of the type **Object** and is an instance of the built-in Number object. That is, a number object is created by using the Number constructor in a new expression, supplying a number as an argument. The resulting object has an implicit (unnamed) property that is the number. A number object can be coerced to a number value. A number object can be used anywhere a number value is expected. Note that a number object can have shared properties by adding them to the Number prototype.

#### 4.3.22 Infinity

The primitive value **Infinity** represents the positive infinite number value.

#### 4.3.23 NaN

The primitive value **NaN** represents the set of IEEE Standard “Not-a-Number” values.





## 5 Notational Conventions

### 5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars

This section describes the context-free grammars used in this specification to define the lexical and syntactic structure of an ECMAScript program.

#### 5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars

A *context-free grammar* consists of a number of *productions*. Each production has an abstract symbol called a *nonterminal* as its *left-hand side*, and a sequence of one or more nonterminal and *terminal* symbols as its *right-hand side*. For each grammar, the terminal symbols are drawn from a specified alphabet.

Starting from a sentence consisting of a single distinguished nonterminal, called the *goal symbol*, a given context-free grammar specifies a *language*, namely, the (perhaps infinite) set of possible sequences of terminal symbols that can result from repeatedly replacing any nonterminal in the sequence with a right-hand side of a production for which the nonterminal is the left-hand side.

#### 5.1.2 The Lexical Grammar

A *lexical grammar* for ECMAScript is given in Section 7. This grammar has as its terminal symbols the characters of the Unicode character set. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *InputElementDiv* or *InputElementRegExp*, that describe how sequences of Unicode characters are translated into a sequence of input elements.

Input elements other than white space and comments form the terminal symbols for the syntactic grammar for ECMAScript and are called ECMAScript *tokens*. These tokens are the reserved words, identifiers, literals, and punctuators of the ECMAScript language. Moreover, line terminators, although not considered to be tokens, also become part of the stream of input elements and guide the process of automatic semicolon insertion (section 7.8.5). Simple white space and single-line comments are simply discarded and do not appear in the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. A *MultiLineComment* (that is, a comment of the form “/\*...\*/” regardless of whether it spans more than one line) is likewise simply discarded if it contains no line terminator; but if a multi-line comment contains one or more line terminators, then it is replaced by a single line terminator, which becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar.

Productions of the lexical grammar are distinguished by having two colons “: :” as separating punctuation.

#### 5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar

A second grammar is used for translating strings into numeric values. This grammar is similar to the part of the lexical grammar having to do with numeric literals and has as its terminal symbols the characters of the Unicode character set. This grammar appears in section 9.3.1.

Productions of the numeric string grammar are distinguished by having three colons “: : :” as punctuation.

#### 5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar

The *syntactic grammar* for ECMAScript is given in sections 11, 12, 13 and 14. This grammar has ECMAScript tokens defined by the lexical grammar as its terminal symbols (section 5.1.2). It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Program*, that describe how sequences of tokens can form syntactically correct ECMAScript programs.

When a stream of Unicode characters is to be parsed as an ECMAScript program, it is first converted to a stream of input elements by repeated application of the lexical grammar; this stream of input elements is then parsed by a single application of the syntax grammar. The program is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the goal nonterminal *Program*, with no tokens left over.

Productions of the syntactic grammar are distinguished by having just one colon “:” as punctuation.

The syntactic grammar as presented in sections 11, 12, 13 and 14 is actually not a complete account of which token sequences are accepted as correct ECMAScript programs. Certain additional token sequences are also

accepted, namely, those that would be described by the grammar if only semicolons were added to the sequence in certain places (such as before line terminator characters). Furthermore, certain token sequences that are described by the grammar are not considered acceptable if a terminator character appears in certain “awkward” places.

### 5.1.5 Grammar Notation

Terminal symbols of the lexical and string grammars, and some of the terminal symbols of the syntactic grammar, are shown in **fixed width** font, both in the productions of the grammars and throughout this specification whenever the text directly refers to such a terminal symbol. These are to appear in a program exactly as written. All nonterminal characters specified in this way are to be understood as the appropriate Unicode character from the ASCII range, as opposed to any similar-looking characters from other Unicode ranges

Nonterminal symbols are shown in *italic* type. The definition of a nonterminal is introduced by the name of the nonterminal being defined followed by one or more colons. (The number of colons indicates to which grammar the production belongs.) One or more alternative right-hand sides for the nonterminal then follow on succeeding lines. For example, the syntactic definition:

```
WithStatement :
    with ( Expression ) Statement
```

states that the nonterminal *WithStatement* represents the token **with**, followed by a left parenthesis token, followed by an *Expression*, followed by a right parenthesis token, followed by a *Statement*. The occurrences of *Expression* and *Statement* are themselves nonterminals. As another example, the syntactic definition:

```
ArgumentList :
    AssignmentExpression
    ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
```

states that an *ArgumentList* may represent either a single *AssignmentExpression* or an *ArgumentList*, followed by a comma, followed by an *AssignmentExpression*. This definition of *ArgumentList* is *recursive*, that is, it is defined in terms of itself. The result is that an *ArgumentList* may contain any positive number of arguments, separated by commas, where each argument expression is an *AssignmentExpression*. Such recursive definitions of nonterminals are common.

The subscripted suffix “*opt*”, which may appear after a terminal or nonterminal, indicates an *optional symbol*. The alternative containing the optional symbol actually specifies two right-hand sides, one that omits the optional element and one that includes it. This means that:

```
VariableDeclaration :
    Identifier Initialiseropt
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :
    Identifier
    Identifier Initialiser
```

and that:

```
IterationStatement :
    for ( Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
IterationStatement :
    for ( ; Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
    for ( Expression ; Expressionopt ; Expressionopt ) Statement
```

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

*IterationStatement* :

```

for ( ; ; Expressionopt ) Statement
for ( ; Expression ; Expressionopt ) Statement
for ( Expression ; ; Expressionopt ) Statement
for ( Expression ; Expression ; Expressionopt ) Statement

```

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

*IterationStatement* :

```

for ( ; ; ) Statement
for ( ; ; Expression ) Statement
for ( ; Expression ; ) Statement
for ( ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
for ( Expression ; ; ) Statement
for ( Expression ; ; Expression ) Statement
for ( Expression ; Expression ; ) Statement
for ( Expression ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement

```

so the nonterminal *IterationStatement* actually has eight alternative right-hand sides.

If the phrase “[empty]” appears as the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production’s right-hand side contains no terminals or nonterminals.

If the phrase “[lookahead  $\notin$  set]” appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may not be used if the immediately following input terminal is a member of the given set. The set can be written as a list of terminals enclosed in curly braces. For convenience, the set can also be written as a nonterminal, in which case it represents the set of all terminals to which that nonterminal could expand. For example, given the definitions

```

DecimalDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

```

```

DecimalDigits ::
DecimalDigit
DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

```

the definition

```

LookaheadExample ::
n [lookahead  $\notin$  {1, 3, 5, 7, 9}] DecimalDigits
DecimalDigit [lookahead  $\notin$  DecimalDigit]

```

matches either the letter **n** followed by one or more decimal digits the first of which is even, or a decimal digit not followed by another decimal digit.

If the phrase “[no *LineTerminator* here]” appears in the right-hand side of a production of the syntactic grammar, it indicates that the production is a *restricted production*: it may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the input stream at the indicated position. For example, the production:

```

ReturnStatement :
return [no LineTerminator here] Expressionopt ;

```

indicates that the production may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the program between the **return** token and the *Expression*.

Unless the presence of a *LineTerminator* is forbidden by a restricted production, any number of occurrences of *LineTerminator* may appear between any two consecutive tokens in the stream of input elements without affecting the syntactic acceptability of the program.

When the words “**one of**” follow the colon(s) in a grammar definition, they signify that each of the terminal symbols on the following line or lines is an alternative definition. For example, the lexical grammar for ECMAScript contains the production:

*ZeroToThree* :: **one of**  
 0        1        2        3

which is merely a convenient abbreviation for:

*ZeroToThree* ::  
 0  
 1  
 2  
 3

When an alternative in a production of the lexical grammar or the numeric string grammar appears to be a multi-character token, it represents the sequence of characters that would make up such a token.

The right-hand side of a production may specify that certain expansions are not permitted by using the phrase **but not** and then indicating the expansions to be excluded. For example, the production:

*Identifier* ::  
*IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

means that the nonterminal *Identifier* may be replaced by any sequence of characters that could replace *IdentifierName* provided that the same sequence of characters could not replace *ReservedWord*.

Finally, a few nonterminal symbols are described by a descriptive phrase in roman type in cases where it would be impractical to list all the alternatives:

*SourceCharacter* ::  
 any Unicode character

## 5.2 Algorithm Conventions

The specification often uses a numbered list to specify steps in an algorithm. These algorithms are used to clarify semantics. In practice, there may be more efficient algorithms available to implement a given feature.

When an algorithm is to produce a value as a result, the directive “return *x*” is used to indicate that the result of the algorithm is the value of *x* and that the algorithm should terminate. The notation *Result*(*n*) is used as shorthand for “the result of step *n*”. *Type*(*x*) is used as shorthand for “the type of *x*”.

Mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, negation, multiplication, division, and the mathematical functions defined later in this section should always be understood as computing exact mathematical results on mathematical real numbers, which do not include infinities and do not include a negative zero that is distinguished from positive zero. Algorithms in this standard that model floating-point arithmetic include explicit steps, where necessary, to handle infinities and signed zero and to perform rounding. If a mathematical operation or function is applied to a floating-point number, it should be understood as being applied to the exact mathematical value represented by that floating-point number; such a floating-point number must be finite, and if it is **+0** or **-0** then the corresponding mathematical value is simply 0.

The mathematical function *abs*(*x*) yields the absolute value of *x*, which is  $-x$  if *x* is negative (less than zero) and otherwise is *x* itself.

The mathematical function *sign*(*x*) yields 1 if *x* is positive and  $-1$  if *x* is negative. The sign function is not used in this standard for cases when *x* is zero.

The notation “*x* modulo *y*” (*y* must be finite and nonzero) computes a value *k* of the same sign as *y* (or zero) such that  $\text{abs}(k) < \text{abs}(y)$  and  $x - k = q \times y$  for some integer *q*.

The mathematical function *floor*(*x*) yields the largest integer (closest to positive infinity) that is not larger than *x*.

**NOTE**  $\text{floor}(x) = x - (x \text{ modulo } 1)$ .

If an algorithm is defined to “throw an exception”, execution of the algorithm is terminated and no result is returned. The calling algorithms are also terminated, until an algorithm step is reached that explicitly deals with the exception,

using terminology such as “If an exception was thrown...”. Once such an algorithm step has been encountered the exception is no longer considered to have occurred.



## 6 Source Text

ECMAScript source text is represented as a sequence of characters in the Unicode character encoding, version 2.1 or later, using the UTF-16 transformation format. The text is expected to have been normalised to Unicode Normalised Form C (canonical composition), as described in Unicode Technical Report #15. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalisation of text, or behave as though they were performing normalisation of text, themselves.

*SourceCharacter* ::  
any Unicode character

ECMAScript source text can contain any of the Unicode characters: all Unicode white-space characters are treated as whitespace, and all Unicode line/paragraph separators are treated as line separators. Non-Latin Unicode characters are allowed in identifiers, string literals, regular expression literals and comments.

Throughout the rest of this document, the phrase “code point” and the word “character” will be used to refer to a 16-bit unsigned value used to represent a single 16-bit unit of UTF-16 text. The phrase “Unicode character” will be used to refer to the abstract linguistic or typographical unit represented by a single Unicode scalar value (which may be longer than 16 bits and thus may be represented by more than one code point). This only refers to entities represented by single Unicode scalar values: the components of a combining character sequence are still individual “Unicode characters,” even though a user might think of the whole sequence as a single character.

In string literals, regular expression literals and identifiers, any character (code point) may also be expressed as a Unicode escape sequence consisting of six characters, namely `\u` plus four hexadecimal digits. Within a comment, such an escape sequence is effectively ignored as part of the comment. Within a string literal or regular expression literal, the Unicode escape sequence contributes one character to the value of the literal. Within an identifier, the escape sequence contributes one character to the identifier.

**NOTE** Although this document sometimes refers to a “transformation” between a “character” within a “string” and the 16-bit unsigned integer that is the UTF-16 encoding of that character, there is actually no transformation because a “character” within a “string” is actually represented using that 16-bit unsigned value.

**NOTE** ECMAScript differs from the Java programming language in the behaviour of Unicode escape sequences. In a Java program, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A`, for example, occurs within a single-line comment, it is interpreted as a line terminator (Unicode character `000A` is line feed) and therefore the next character is not part of the comment. Similarly, if the Unicode escape sequence `\u000A` occurs within a string literal in a Java program, it is likewise interpreted as a line terminator, which is not allowed within a string literal—one must write `\n` instead of `\u000A` to cause a line feed to be part of the string value of a string literal. In an ECMAScript program, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a comment is never interpreted and therefore cannot contribute to termination of the comment. Similarly, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a string literal in an ECMAScript program always contributes a character to the string value of the literal and is never interpreted as a line terminator or as a quote mark that might terminate the string literal.





## 7 Lexical Conventions

The source text of an ECMAScript program is first converted into a sequence of input elements, which are either tokens, line terminators, comments, or white space. The source text is scanned from left to right, repeatedly taking the longest possible sequence of characters as the next input element.

There are two goal symbols for the lexical grammar. The *InputElementDiv* symbol is used in those syntactic grammar contexts where a division (/) or division-assignment (/=) operator is permitted. The *InputElementRegExp* symbol is used in other syntactic grammar contexts.

Note that contexts exist in the syntactic grammar where both a division and a *RegularExpressionLiteral* are permitted by the syntactic grammar; however, since the lexical grammar uses the *InputElementDiv* goal symbol in such cases, the opening slash is not recognised as starting a regular expression literal in such a context. As a workaround, one may enclose the regular expression literal in parentheses.

### Syntax

```
InputElementDiv ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    Token
    DivPunctuator
```

```
InputElementRegExp ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    Token
    RegularExpressionLiteral
```

### 7.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters

The Unicode format-control characters (i.e., the characters in category “Cf” in the Unicode Character Database) are control codes used to control the formatting of a range of text in the absence of higher-level protocols for this (such as mark-up languages). It is useful to allow these in source text to facilitate editing and display.

However, the format control characters shall have no lexical significance in the context of an ECMAScript program. These characters are transparent to both lexical analysis and parsing and do not affect their interpretation of the source text. Unicode escape sequences (see section 7.6) which form format-control characters are significant and are allowed only in comments, strings and regular expression literals.

### 7.2 White Space

White space characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other, but are otherwise insignificant. White space may occur between any two tokens, and may occur within strings (where they are considered significant characters forming part of the literal string value), but cannot appear within any other kind of token.

The following characters are considered to be white space:

<b>Code Point Value</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Formal Name</b>
\u0009	Tab	<TAB>
\u000B	Vertical Tab	<VT>
\u000C	Form Feed	<FF>
\u0020	Space	<SP>
\u00A0	No-break space	<NBSP>
Other category “Zs”	Any other Unicode “space separator”	<USP>

**Syntax**

```

WhiteSpace ::
  <TAB>
  <VT>
  <FF>
  <SP>
  <NBSP>
  <USP>

```

**7.3 Line Terminators**

Like whitespace characters, line terminator characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other. However, unlike whitespace characters, line terminators have some influence over the behaviour of the syntactic grammar. In general, line terminators may occur between any two tokens, but there are a few places where they are forbidden by the syntactic grammar. A line terminator cannot occur within any token, not even a string. Line terminators also affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (section 7.8.5).

The following characters are considered to be line terminators:

<i>Code Point Value</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Formal Name</i>
\u000A	Line Feed	<LF>
\u000D	Carriage Return	<CR>
\u2028	Line separator	<LS>
\u2029	Paragraph separator	<PS>

**Syntax**

```

LineTerminator ::
  <LF>
  <CR>
  <LS>
  <PS>

```

**7.4 Comments****Description**

Comments can be either single or multi-line. Multi-line comments cannot nest.

Because a single-line comment can contain any character except a *LineTerminator* character, and because of the general rule that a token is always as long as possible, a single-line comment always consists of all characters from the `//` marker to the end of the line. However, the *LineTerminator* at the end of the line is not considered to be part of the single-line comment; it is recognised separately by the lexical grammar and becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. This point is very important, because it implies that the presence or absence of single-line comments does not affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (section 7.9.2).

Comments behave like white space and are discarded except that, if a *MultiLineComment* contains a line terminator character, then the entire comment is considered to be a *LineTerminator* for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

**Syntax**

```

Comment ::
  MultiLineComment
  SingleLineComment

```

```

MultiLineComment ::
  /* MultiLineCommentCharsopt */

```

*MultiLineCommentChars* ::

*MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>  
 \* *PostAsteriskCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*PostAsteriskCommentChars* ::

*MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>  
 \* *PostAsteriskCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*MultiLineNotAsteriskChar* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not** *asterisk* \*

*MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not** *forward-slash* / **or** *asterisk* \*

*SingleLineComment* ::

// *SingleLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleLineCommentChars* ::

*SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleLineCommentChar* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not** *LineTerminator*

## 7.5 Tokens

### Syntax

*Token* ::

*ReservedWord*  
*Identifier*  
*Punctuator*  
*NumericLiteral*  
*StringLiteral*

#### 7.5.1 Reserved Words

##### Description

Reserved words cannot be used as identifiers.

##### Syntax

*ReservedWord* ::

*Keyword*  
*FutureReservedWord*  
*NullLiteral*  
*BooleanLiteral*

#### 7.5.2 Keywords

The following tokens are ECMAScript keywords and may not be used as identifiers in ECMAScript programs.

##### Syntax

*Keyword* :: one of

<b>break</b>	<b>else</b>	<b>new</b>	<b>var</b>
<b>case</b>	<b>finally</b>	<b>return</b>	<b>void</b>
<b>catch</b>	<b>for</b>	<b>switch</b>	<b>while</b>
<b>continue</b>	<b>function</b>	<b>this</b>	<b>with</b>
<b>default</b>	<b>if</b>	<b>throw</b>	
<b>delete</b>	<b>in</b>	<b>try</b>	
<b>do</b>	<b>instanceof</b>	<b>typeof</b>	

### 7.5.3 Future Reserved Words

The following words are used as keywords in proposed extensions and are therefore reserved to allow for the possibility of future adoption of those extensions.

#### Syntax

*FutureReservedWord* :: **one of**

<b>abstract</b>	<b>enum</b>	<b>int</b>	<b>short</b>
<b>boolean</b>	<b>export</b>	<b>interface</b>	<b>static</b>
<b>byte</b>	<b>extends</b>	<b>long</b>	<b>super</b>
<b>char</b>	<b>final</b>	<b>native</b>	<b>synchronized</b>
<b>class</b>	<b>float</b>	<b>package</b>	<b>throws</b>
<b>const</b>	<b>goto</b>	<b>private</b>	<b>transient</b>
<b>debugger</b>	<b>implements</b>	<b>protected</b>	<b>volatile</b>
<b>double</b>	<b>import</b>	<b>public</b>	

### 7.6 Identifiers

#### Description

Identifiers are interpreted according to the grammar given in Section 5.16 of the upcoming version 3.0 of the Unicode standard, with some small modifications. This grammar is based on both normative and informative character categories specified by the Unicode standard. The characters in the specified categories in version 2.1 of the Unicode standard must be treated as in those categories by all conforming ECMAScript implementations; however, conforming ECMAScript implementations may allow additional legal identifier characters based on the category assignment from later versions of Unicode.

This standard specifies one departure from the grammar given in the Unicode standard: The dollar sign (\$) and the underscore (\_) are permitted anywhere in an identifier. The dollar sign is intended for use only in mechanically generated code.

Escape sequences are also permitted in identifiers, where they contribute a single code-point value to the identifier. An escape sequence can not be used to put a character into an identifier that would otherwise be illegal.

Two identifiers that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard are *not* equal unless they are represented by the exact same sequence of code points (in other words, conforming ECMAScript implementations are only required to do bitwise comparison on identifiers). The intent is that the incoming source text has been converted to normalised form C before it reaches the compiler.

#### Syntax

*Identifier* ::

*IdentifierName* **but not** *ReservedWord*

*IdentifierName* ::

*IdentifierStart*

*IdentifierName* *IdentifierPart*

*IdentifierStart* ::

*UnicodeLetter*

\$

*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*IdentifierPart* ::

*IdentifierStart*

*UnicodeCombiningMark*

*UnicodeDigit*

*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation*

*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*UnicodeLetter*

any Unicode character in the categories “Uppercase letter (Lu)”, “Lowercase letter (Ll)”, “Titlecase letter (Lt)”, “Modifier letter (Lm)”, “Other letter (Lo)”, or “Letter number (Nl)”.

*UnicodeCombiningMark*

any Unicode character in the categories “Non-spacing mark (Mn)” or “Combining spacing mark (Mc)”

*UnicodeDigit*

any Unicode character in the category “Decimal number (Nd)”

*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation*

any character in the category “Connector punctuation (Pc)”

*UnicodeEscapeSequence* ::

`\u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit`

*HexDigit* :: one of

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

An identifier character formed from a *UnicodeEscapeSequence* must be one of the characters which would be valid in the context in which the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* occurs.

**7.7 Punctuators****Syntax***Punctuator* :: one of

{	}	(	)	[	]
.	;	,	<	>	<=
>=	==	!=	===	!==	
+	-	*	%	++	--
<<	>>	>>>	&		^
!	~	&&		?	:
=	+=	-=	*=	%=	<<=
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	

*DivPunctuator* :: one of

/ /=

**7.8 Literals****Syntax***Literal* ::

*NullLiteral*  
*BooleanLiteral*  
*NumericLiteral*  
*StringLiteral*

**7.8.1 Null Literals****Syntax**

*NullLiteral* ::  
 null

**Semantics**

The value of the null literal `null` is the sole value of the Null type, namely **null**.

**7.8.2 Boolean Literals****Syntax**

```
BooleanLiteral ::
    true
    false
```

**Semantics**

The value of the Boolean literal `true` is a value of the Boolean type, namely **true**.

The value of the Boolean literal `false` is a value of the Boolean type, namely **false**.

**7.8.3 Numeric Literals****Syntax**

```
NumericLiteral ::
    DecimalLiteral
    HexIntegerLiteral
    OctalIntegerLiteral
```

```
DecimalLiteral ::
    DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigitsopt ExponentPartopt
    . DecimalDigits ExponentPartopt
    DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPartopt
```

```
DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
    0
    NonZeroDigit DecimalDigitsopt
```

```
DecimalDigits ::
    DecimalDigit
    DecimalDigits DecimalDigit
```

```
DecimalDigit :: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

```
NonZeroDigit :: one of
    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

```
ExponentPart ::
    ExponentIndicator SignedInteger
```

```
ExponentIndicator :: one of
    e E
```

```
SignedInteger ::
    DecimalDigits
    + DecimalDigits
    - DecimalDigits
```

```
HexIntegerLiteral ::
    0x HexDigit
    0X HexDigit
    HexIntegerLiteral HexDigit
```

```

OctalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 OctalDigit
  OctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit

```

```

OctalDigit :: one of
  0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7

```

The source character immediately following a *NumericLiteral* must not be an *IdentifierStart* or *DecimalDigit*.

**NOTE** For example:

```
3in
```

is an error and not the two input elements 3 and in. Similarly,

```
078
```

is an error and not the two input elements 07 and 8. On the other hand,

```
3 in
```

```
07/**/8
```

```
07.8
```

are valid sequences of input elements, interpreted as follows:

```
3 WhiteSpace in
```

```
07 Comment 8
```

```
07 .8
```

## Semantics

A numeric literal stands for a value of the Number type. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the literal; second, if this mathematical value is not representable using the number type, it is rounded to either the nearest representable value type above the mathematical value or the nearest representable value below the mathematical value.

The rounding mechanism is unspecified, but implementations are encouraged to use IEEE 754 round-to-nearest.

- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *DecimalLiteral* is the MV of *DecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *HexIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *NumericLiteral* :: *OctalIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* plus (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ ), where  $n$  is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* times  $10^e$ , where  $e$  is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is (the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* plus (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ )) times  $10^e$ , where  $n$  is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and  $e$  is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ , where  $n$  is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{e-n}$ , where  $n$  is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and  $e$  is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *DecimalLiteral* :: *DecimalIntegerLiteral* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* times  $10^e$ , where  $e$  is the MV of *ExponentPart*.

- The MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral* :: *NonZeroDigit* *DecimalDigits* is (the MV of *NonZeroDigit* times  $10^n$ ) plus the MV of *DecimalDigits*, where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* :: *DecimalDigit* is the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* :: *DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit* is (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10) plus the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *ExponentPart* :: *ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger* is the MV of *SignedInteger*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: + *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* :: - *DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 0 or of *HexDigit* :: 0 or of *OctalDigit* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 1 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 1 or of *HexDigit* :: 1 or of *OctalDigit* :: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 2 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 2 or of *HexDigit* :: 2 or of *OctalDigit* :: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 3 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 3 or of *HexDigit* :: 3 or of *OctalDigit* :: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 4 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 4 or of *HexDigit* :: 4 or of *OctalDigit* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 5 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 5 or of *HexDigit* :: 5 or of *OctalDigit* :: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 6 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 6 or of *HexDigit* :: 6 or of *OctalDigit* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 7 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 7 or of *HexDigit* :: 7 or of *OctalDigit* :: 7 is 7.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 8 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 8 or of *HexDigit* :: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :: 9 or of *NonZeroDigit* :: 9 or of *HexDigit* :: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: a or of *HexDigit* :: A is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: b or of *HexDigit* :: B is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: c or of *HexDigit* :: C is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: d or of *HexDigit* :: D is 13.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: e or of *HexDigit* :: E is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :: f or of *HexDigit* :: F is 15.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :: 0x *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :: 0X *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :: *HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* times 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* :: 0 *OctalDigit* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* :: *OctalIntegerLiteral* *OctalDigit* is (the MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* times 8) plus the MV of *OctalDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is **+0**; otherwise, the rounded value must be *the* number value for the MV (in the sense defined in section 8.5), unless the literal is a *DecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the number value may be either the number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th significant digit position. A digit is *significant* if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right.

#### 7.8.4 String Literals

A string literal is zero or more characters enclosed in single or double quotes. Each character may be represented by an escape sequence.

##### Syntax

```
StringLiteral ::
    " DoubleStringCharactersopt "
    ' SingleStringCharactersopt '
```



*DoubleStringCharacters* ::  
*DoubleStringCharacter* *DoubleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*SingleStringCharacters* ::  
*SingleStringCharacter* *SingleStringCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*DoubleStringCharacter* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not** double-quote " **or** backslash \ **or** *LineTerminator*  
 \ *EscapeSequence*

*SingleStringCharacter* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not** single-quote ' **or** backslash \ **or** *LineTerminator*  
 \ *EscapeSequence*

*EscapeSequence* ::  
*CharacterEscapeSequence*  
*OctalEscapeSequence*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*CharacterEscapeSequence* ::  
*SingleEscapeCharacter*  
*NonEscapeCharacter*

*SingleEscapeCharacter* :: **one of**  
 ' " \ b f n r t v

*NonEscapeCharacter* ::  
*SourceCharacter* **but not** *EscapeCharacter* **or** *LineTerminator*

*EscapeCharacter* ::  
*SingleEscapeCharacter*  
*OctalDigit*  
 x  
 u

*HexEscapeSequence* ::  
 x *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

*OctalEscapeSequence* ::  
*OctalDigit* [*lookahead* ≠ *OctalDigit*]  
*ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* [*lookahead* ≠ *OctalDigit*]  
*FourToSeven* *OctalDigit*  
*ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* *OctalDigit*

*ZeroToThree* :: **one of**  
 0 1 2 3

*FourToSeven* :: **one of**  
 4 5 6 7

*UnicodeEscapeSequence* ::  
 u *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

The definitions of the nonterminals *HexDigit* and *OctalDigit* are given in section 7.8.3. *SourceCharacter* is described in sections 2 and 6.

A string literal stands for a value of the String type. The string value (SV) of the literal is described in terms of character values (CV) contributed by the various parts of the string literal. As part of this process, some characters within the string literal are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV), as described below or in section 7.8.3.

- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: "" is the empty character sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' ' is the empty character sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: " *DoubleStringCharacters* " is the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' *SingleStringCharacters* ' is the SV of *SingleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter* is a sequence of one character, the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter* *DoubleStringCharacters* is a sequence of the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* followed by all the characters in the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* in order.
- The SV of *SingleStringCharacters* :: *SingleStringCharacter* is a sequence of one character, the CV of *SingleStringCharacter*.
- The SV of *SingleStringCharacters* :: *SingleStringCharacter* *SingleStringCharacters* is a sequence of the CV of *SingleStringCharacter* followed by all the characters in the SV of *SingleStringCharacters* in order.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not** double-quote " **or** backslash \ **or** *LineTerminator* is the *SourceCharacter* character itself.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not** single-quote ' **or** backslash \ **or** *LineTerminator* is the *SourceCharacter* character itself.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *CharacterEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *CharacterEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *OctalEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *OctalEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *HexEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *SingleEscapeCharacter* is the Unicode character whose code point value is determined by the *SingleEscapeCharacter* according to the following table:

<i>Escape Sequence</i>	<i>Code Point Value</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
\b	\u0008	backspace	<BS>
\t	\u0009	horizontal tab	<HT>
\n	\u000A	line feed (new line)	<LF>
\v	\u000B	vertical tab	<VT>
\f	\u000C	form feed	<FF>
\r	\u000D	carriage return	<CR>
\"	\u0022	double quote	"
\'	\u0027	single quote	'
\\	\u005C	backslash	\

- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *NonEscapeCharacter* is the CV of the *NonEscapeCharacter*.
- The CV of *NonEscapeCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not** *EscapeCharacter* **or** *LineTerminator* is the *SourceCharacter* character itself.
- The CV of *HexEscapeSequence* :: x *HexDigit* *HexDigit* is the Unicode character whose code point value is (16 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the second *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *OctalDigit* [*lookahead* *Ÿ* *OctalDigit*] is the Unicode character whose code point value is the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* [*lookahead* *Ÿ* *OctalDigit*] is the Unicode character whose code point value is (8 times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *FourToSeven* *OctalDigit* is the Unicode character whose code point value is (8 times the MV of the *FourToSeven*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree* *OctalDigit* *OctalDigit* is the Unicode character whose code point value is (64 (that is, 8<sup>2</sup>) times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus (8 times the MV of the first *OctalDigit*) plus the MV of the second *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 5 is 5.

- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 7 is 7.
- The CV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: *u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit* is the Unicode character whose code point value is (4096 (that is,  $16^3$ ) times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus (256 (that is,  $16^2$ ) times the MV of the second *HexDigit*) plus (16 times the MV of the third *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the fourth *HexDigit*.

**NOTE** A *LineTerminator* character cannot appear in a string literal, even if preceded by a backslash `\`. The correct way to cause a line terminator character to be part of the string value of a string literal is to use an escape sequence such as `\n` or `\u000A`.

### 7.8.5 Regular Expression Literals

A regular expression literal is an input element that becomes converted to a `RegExp` object (section 15.10) when it is scanned. The object is created before the evaluation of the containing program or function begins. Evaluation of the literal produces a reference to that object; it does not create a new object. Two regular expression literals in a program evaluate to regular expression objects that never compare as `===` even if the two literals' contents are identical. A `RegExp` object may also be created at runtime by `new RegExp` (section 15.10.4) or calling the `RegExp` constructor as a function (section 15.10.3).

The productions below describe the syntax for a regular expression literal and are used by the input element scanner to find the end of the regular expression literal. The strings of characters comprised of the *RegularExpressionBody* and the *RegularExpressionFlags* are passed uninterpreted to the regular expression constructor, which interprets them according to its own, more stringent grammar. An implementation may extend the regular expression constructor's grammar, but it should not extend the *RegularExpressionBody* and *RegularExpressionFlags* productions or the productions used by these productions.

Note that regular expression literals may not be empty; instead of representing an empty regular expression literal, the characters `//` start a single-line comment.

#### Syntax

*RegularExpressionLiteral* ::  
     / *RegularExpressionBody* / *RegularExpressionFlags*

*RegularExpressionBody* ::  
     *RegularExpressionFirstChar* *RegularExpressionChars*

*RegularExpressionChars* ::  
     [empty]  
     *RegularExpressionChars* *RegularExpressionChar*

*RegularExpressionFirstChar* ::  
     *NonTerminator* **but not** \* **or** \ **or** /  
     *BackslashSequence*

*RegularExpressionChar* ::  
     *NonTerminator* **but not** \ **or** /  
     *BackslashSequence*

*BackslashSequence* ::  
     \ *NonTerminator*

*NonTerminator* ::  
     *SourceCharacter* **but not** *LineTerminator*

*RegularExpressionFlags* ::  
     [empty]  
     *RegularExpressionFlags* *IdentifierPart*

#### Semantics

A regular expression literal stands for a value of the Object type. This value is determined in two steps: first, the characters comprising the regular expression's *RegularExpressionBody* and *RegularExpressionFlags* production

expansions are collected uninterpreted into two strings *Pattern* and *Flags*, respectively. Then the `new RegExp` constructor is called with two arguments *Pattern* and *Flags* and the result becomes the value of the *RegularExpressionLiteral*. If the call to `new RegExp` generates an error, an implementation may, at its discretion, either report the error immediately while scanning the program, or it may defer the error until the regular expression literal is evaluated in the course of program execution.

## 7.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion

Certain ECMAScript statements (empty statement, variable statement, expression statement, `continue` statement, `break` statement, and `return` statement) must each be terminated with a semicolon. Such a semicolon may always appear explicitly in the source text. For convenience, however, such semicolons may be omitted from the source text in certain situations. These situations are described by saying that semicolons are automatically inserted into the source code token stream in those situations.

### 7.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

- When, as the program is parsed from left to right, a token (called the *offending token*) is encountered that is not allowed by any production of the grammar and the parser is not currently parsing the header of a `for` statement (sections 12.6 and 12.6.3), then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the offending token if one or more of the following conditions is true:
  1. The offending token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*.
  2. The offending token is `}`.
- When, as the program is parsed from left to right, the end of the input stream of tokens is encountered and the parser is unable to parse the input token stream as a single complete ECMAScript *Program*, then a semicolon is automatically inserted at the end of the input stream.

However, there is an additional overriding condition on the preceding rules: a semicolon is never inserted automatically if the semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

- When, as the program is parsed from left to right, a token is encountered that is allowed by some production of the grammar, but the production is a *restricted production* and the token would be the first token for a terminal or nonterminal immediately following the annotation “[no *LineTerminator* here]” within the restricted production (and therefore such a token is called a restricted token), and the restricted token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*, then there are two cases:
  1. If the parser is not currently parsing the header of a `for` statement, a semicolon is automatically inserted before the restricted token.
  2. If the parser is currently parsing the header of a `for` statement, the program is syntactically incorrect.

The practical effect of these restricted productions is as follows:

1. When the token `++` or `--` is encountered where the parser would treat it as a postfix operator, and at least one *LineTerminator* occurred between the preceding token and the `++` or `--` token, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the `++` or `--` token.
2. When the token `return` is encountered and a *LineTerminator* is encountered before the next token is encountered, a semicolon is automatically inserted after the token `return`.

The resulting practical advice to ECMAScript programmers is:

1. A postfix `++` or `--` operator should appear on the same line as its operand.
2. An *Expression* in a `return` statement should start on the same line as the `return` token.

**NOTE** These are the only restricted productions in the grammar:

*PostfixExpression* :  
*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] `++`  
*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] `--`

*ContinueStatement*:

```
continue [no LineTerminator here] Identifieropt ;
```

*BreakStatement*:

```
break [no LineTerminator here] Identifieropt ;
```

*ReturnStatement*:

```
return [no LineTerminator here] Expressionopt ;
```

*ThrowStatement*:

```
throw [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;
```

## 7.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

The source

```
{ 1 2 } 3
```

is not a valid sentence in the ECMAScript grammar, even with the automatic semicolon insertion rules. In contrast, the source

```
{ 1  
2 } 3
```

is also not a valid ECMAScript sentence, but is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
{ 1  
;2 ;} 3;
```

which is a valid ECMAScript sentence.

The source

```
for (a; b  
)
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion because the place where a semicolon is needed is within the header of a **for** statement. Automatic semicolon insertion never occurs within the header of a **for** statement.

The source

```
return  
a + b
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
return;  
a + b;
```

**NOTE** The expression `a + b` is not treated as a value to be returned by the `return` statement, because a *LineTerminator* separates it from the token `return`.

The source

```
a = b  
++c
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
a = b;  
++c;
```

**NOTE** The token ++ is not treated as a postfix operator applying to the variable **b**, because a *LineTerminator* occurs between **b** and ++.

The source

```
if (a > b)
else c = d
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion before the **else** token, even though no production of the grammar applies at that point, because an automatically inserted semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

The source

```
a = b + c
(d + e).print()
```

is *not* transformed by automatic semicolon insertion, because the parenthesised expression that begins the second line can be interpreted as an argument list for a function call:

```
a = b + c(d + e).print()
```

In the circumstance that an assignment statement must begin with a left parenthesis, it is a good idea for the programmer to provide an explicit semicolon at the end of the preceding statement rather than to rely on automatic semicolon insertion.

## 8 Types

A value is an entity that takes on one of nine types. There are nine types (Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Number, Object, Reference, List, and Completion). Values of type Reference, List, and Completion are used only as intermediate results of expression evaluation and cannot be stored as properties of objects.

### 8.1 The Undefined Type

The Undefined type has exactly one value, called **undefined**. Any variable that has not been assigned a value has the value **undefined**.

### 8.2 The Null Type

The Null type has exactly one value, called **null**.

### 8.3 The Boolean Type

The Boolean type represents a logical entity having two values, called **true** and **false**.

### 8.4 The String Type

The String type is the set of all finite ordered sequences of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values ("elements"). The String type is generally used to represent textual data in a running ECMAScript program, in which case each element in the string is treated as a code point value (see section 6). Each element is regarded as occupying a position within the sequence. These positions are indexed with nonnegative integers. The first element (if any) is at position 0, the next element (if any) at position 1, and so on. The length of a string is the number of elements (i.e., 16-bit values) within it. The empty string has length zero and therefore contains no elements.

When a string contains actual textual data, each element is considered to be a single UTF-16 unit. Whether or not this is the actual storage format of a String, the characters within a String are numbered as though they were represented using UTF-16. All operations on Strings (except as otherwise stated) treat them as sequences of undifferentiated 16-bit unsigned integers; they do not ensure the resulting string is in normalised form, nor do they ensure language-sensitive results.

**NOTE** The rationale behind these decisions was to keep the implementation of Strings as simple and high-performing as possible. The intent is that textual data coming into the execution environment from outside (e.g., user input, text read from a file or received over the network, etc.) be converted to Unicode Normalised Form C before the running program sees it. Usually this would occur at the same time incoming text is converted from its original character encoding to Unicode (and would impose no additional overhead). Since it is recommended that ECMAScript source code be in Normalised Form C, string literals are guaranteed to be normalised (if source text is guaranteed to be normalised), as long as it doesn't contain any Unicode escape sequences.

### 8.5 The Number Type

The Number type has exactly  $18437736874454810627$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}+3$ ) values, representing the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754 values as specified in the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic, except that the  $9007199254740990$  (that is,  $2^{53}-2$ ) distinct "Not-a-Number" values of the IEEE Standard are represented in ECMAScript as a single special **NaN** value. (Note that the **NaN** value is produced by the program expression **NaN**, assuming that the globally defined variable **NaN** has not been altered by program execution.) In some implementations, external code might be able to detect a difference between various Non-a-Number values, but such behaviour is implementation-dependent; to ECMAScript code, all NaN values are indistinguishable from each other.

There are two other special values, called **positive Infinity** and **negative Infinity**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols **+∞** and **-∞**, respectively. (Note that these two infinite number values are produced by the program expressions **+Infinity** (or simply **Infinity**) and **-Infinity**, assuming that the globally defined variable **Infinity** has not been altered by program execution.)

The other  $18437736874454810624$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}$ ) values are called the finite numbers. Half of these are positive numbers and half are negative numbers; for every finite positive number there is a corresponding negative number having the same magnitude.

Note that there is both a **positive zero** and a **negative zero**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols **+0** and **-0**, respectively. (Note that these two zero number values are produced by the program expressions `+0` (or simply `0`) and `-0`.)

The  $18437736874454810622$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{53}-2$ ) finite nonzero values are of two kinds:

$18428729675200069632$  (that is,  $2^{64}-2^{54}$ ) of them are normalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where  $s$  is  $+1$  or  $-1$ ,  $m$  is a positive integer less than  $2^{53}$  but not less than  $2^{52}$ , and  $e$  is an integer ranging from  $-1074$  to  $971$ , inclusive.

The remaining  $9007199254740990$  (that is,  $2^{53}-2$ ) values are denormalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where  $s$  is  $+1$  or  $-1$ ,  $m$  is a positive integer less than  $2^{52}$ , and  $e$  is  $-1074$ .

Note that all the positive and negative integers whose magnitude is no greater than  $2^{53}$  are representable in the Number type (indeed, the integer  $0$  has two representations, `+0` and `-0`).

A finite number has an *odd significand* if it is nonzero and the integer  $m$  used to express it (in one of the two forms shown above) is odd. Otherwise, it has an *even significand*.

In this specification, the phrase “the number value for  $x$ ” where  $x$  represents an exact nonzero real mathematical quantity (which might even be an irrational number such as  $\pi$ ) means a number value chosen in the following manner. Consider the set of all finite values of the Number type, with `-0` removed and with two additional values added to it that are not representable in the Number type, namely  $2^{1024}$  (which is  $+1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$ ) and  $-2^{1024}$  (which is  $-1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$ ). Choose the member of this set that is closest in value to  $x$ . If two values of the set are equally close, then the one with an even significand is chosen; for this purpose, the two extra values  $2^{1024}$  and  $-2^{1024}$  are considered to have even significands. Finally, if  $2^{1024}$  was chosen, replace it with **+∞**; if  $-2^{1024}$  was chosen, replace it with **-∞**; if `+0` was chosen, replace it with `-0` if and only if  $x$  is less than zero; any other chosen value is used unchanged. The result is the number value for  $x$ . (This procedure corresponds exactly to the behaviour of the IEEE 754 “round to nearest” mode.)

Some ECMAScript operators deal only with integers in the range  $-2^{31}$  through  $2^{31}-1$ , inclusive, or in the range  $0$  through  $2^{32}-1$ , inclusive. These operators accept any value of the Number type but first convert each such value to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values. See the descriptions of the `ToInt32` and `ToUint32` operators in sections 9.5 and 9.6, respectively.

## 8.6 The Object Type

An Object is an unordered collection of properties. Each property consists of a name, a value and a set of attributes.

### 8.6.1 Property Attributes

A property can have zero or more attributes from the following set:

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>ReadOnly</code>	The property is a read-only property. Attempts by ECMAScript code to write to the property will be ignored. (Note, however, that in some cases the value of a property with the <code>ReadOnly</code> attribute may change over time because of actions taken by the host environment; therefore “ <code>ReadOnly</code> ” does not mean “constant and unchanging”!)
<code>DontEnum</code>	The property is not to be enumerated by a <code>for-in</code> enumeration (section 12.6.4).
<code>DontDelete</code>	Attempts to delete the property will be ignored. See the description of the <code>delete</code> operator in section 11.4.1.



Internal	Internal properties have no name and are not directly accessible via the property accessor operators. How these properties are accessed is implementation specific. How and when some of these properties are used is specified by the language specification.
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### 8.6.2 Internal Properties and Methods

Internal properties and methods are not part of the language. They are defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. An implementation of ECMAScript must behave as if it produced and operated upon internal properties in the manner described here. For the purposes of this document, the names of internal properties are enclosed in double square brackets `[[ ]]`. When an algorithm uses an internal property of an object and the object does not implement the indicated internal property, a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

There are two types of access for normal (non-internal) properties: *get* and *put*, corresponding to retrieval and assignment, respectively.

Native ECMAScript objects have an internal property called `[[Prototype]]`. The value of this property is either `null` or an object and is used for implementing inheritance. Properties of the `[[Prototype]]` object are visible as properties of the child object for the purposes of get access, but not for put access.

The following table summarises the internal properties used by this specification. The description indicates their behaviour for native ECMAScript objects. Host objects may implement these internal methods with any implementation-dependent behaviour, or it may be that a host object implements only some internal methods and not others.

<b>Property</b>	<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>[[Prototype]]</code>	none	The prototype of this object.
<code>[[Class]]</code>	none	A string value indicating the kind of this object.
<code>[[Value]]</code>	none	Internal state information associated with this object.
<code>[[Get]]</code>	<i>(PropertyName)</i>	Returns the value of the property.
<code>[[Put]]</code>	<i>(PropertyName, Value)</i>	Sets the specified property to <i>Value</i> .
<code>[[CanPut]]</code>	<i>(PropertyName)</i>	Returns a boolean value indicating whether a <code>[[Put]]</code> operation with <i>PropertyName</i> will succeed.
<code>[[HasProperty]]</code>	<i>(PropertyName)</i>	Returns a boolean value indicating whether the object already has a member with the given name.
<code>[[Delete]]</code>	<i>(PropertyName)</i>	Removes the specified property from the object.
<code>[[DefaultValue]]</code>	<i>(Hint)</i>	Returns a default value for the object, which should be a primitive value (not an object or reference).
<code>[[Construct]]</code>	a list of argument values provided by the caller	Constructs an object. Invoked via the <b>new</b> operator. Objects that implement this internal method are called <i>constructors</i> .
<code>[[Call]]</code>	a list of argument values provided by the caller	Executes code associated with the object. Invoked via a function call expression. Objects that implement this internal method are called <i>functions</i> .
<code>[[HasInstance]]</code>	<i>(Value)</i>	Returns a boolean value indicating whether <i>Value</i> delegates behaviour to this object. Of the native ECMAScript objects, only Function objects implement <code>[[HasInstance]]</code> .
<code>[[Scope]]</code>	none	A scope chain that defines the environment in which a Function object is executed.
<code>[[Match]]</code>	<i>(String, Index)</i>	Tests for a regular expression match and returns a <code>MatchResult</code> value (see section 15.10.2.1).

Every object must implement the `[[Class]]` property and the `[[Get]]`, `[[Put]]`, `[[HasProperty]]`, `[[Delete]]`, and `[[DefaultValue]]` methods, even host objects. (Note, however, that the `[[DefaultValue]]` method may, for some objects, simply throw a **TypeError** exception.)

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` property must be either an object or **null**, and every `[[Prototype]]` chain must have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively accessing the `[[Prototype]]` property must eventually lead to a **null** value). Whether or not a native object can have a host object as its `[[Prototype]]` depends on the implementation.

The value of the `[[Class]]` property is defined by this specification for every kind of built-in object. The value of the `[[Class]]` property of a host object may be any value, even a value used by a built-in object for its `[[Class]]` property. The value of a `[[Class]]` property is used internally to distinguish different kinds of built-in objects. Note that this specification does not provide any means for a program to access that value except through `Object.prototype.toString` (see section 15.2.4.2).

For native objects the `[[Get]]`, `[[Put]]`, `[[CanPut]]`, `[[HasProperty]]`, `[[Delete]]` and `[[DefaultValue]]` methods behave as described in sections 8.6.2.1, 8.6.2.2, 8.6.2.3, 8.6.2.4, 8.6.2.5 and 8.6.2.6, respectively, except that Array objects have a slightly different implementation of the `[[Put]]` method (section 15.4.5.1). Host objects may implement these methods in any manner; for example, one possibility is that `[[Get]]` and `[[Put]]` for a particular host object indeed fetch and store property values but `[[HasProperty]]` always generates **false**.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume *O* is a native ECMAScript object and *P* is a string.

#### 8.6.2.1 `[[Get]]` (*P*)

When the `[[Get]]` method of *O* is called with property name *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *O* doesn't have a property with name *P*, go to step 4.
2. Get the value of the property.
3. Return Result(2).
4. If the `[[Prototype]]` of *O* is **null**, return **undefined**.
5. Call the `[[Get]]` method of `[[Prototype]]` with property name *P*.
6. Return Result(5).

#### 8.6.2.2 `[[Put]]` (*P*, *V*)

When the `[[Put]]` method of *O* is called with property *P* and value *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[CanPut]]` method of *O* with name *P*.
2. If Result(1) is **false**, return.
3. If *O* doesn't have a property with name *P*, go to step 6.
4. Set the value of the property to *V*. The attributes of the property are not changed.
5. Return.
6. Create a property with name *P*, set its value to *V* and give it empty attributes.
7. Return.

Note, however, that if *O* is an Array object, it has a more elaborate `[[Put]]` method (section 15.4.5.1).

#### 8.6.2.3 `[[CanPut]]` (*P*)

The `[[CanPut]]` method is used only by the `[[Put]]` method.

When the `[[CanPut]]` method of *O* is called with property *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *O* doesn't have a property with name *P*, go to step 4.
2. If the property has the `ReadOnly` attribute, return **false**.
3. Return **true**.
4. If the `[[Prototype]]` of *O* is **null**, return **true**.
5. Call the `[[CanPut]]` method of `[[Prototype]]` of *O* with property name *P*.
6. Return Result(5).

#### 8.6.2.4 `[[HasProperty]]` (*P*)

When the `[[HasProperty]]` method of *O* is called with property name *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *O* has a property with name *P*, return **true**.
2. If the `[[Prototype]]` of *O* is **null**, return **false**.

3. Call the `[[HasProperty]]` method of `[[Prototype]]` with property name *P*.
4. Return `Result(3)`.

#### 8.6.2.5 `[[Delete]]` (P)

When the `[[Delete]]` method of *O* is called with property name *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *O* doesn't have a property with name *P*, return **true**.
2. If the property has the `DontDelete` attribute, return **false**.
3. Remove the property with name *P* from *O*.
4. Return **true**.

#### 8.6.2.6 `[[DefaultValue]]` (hint)

When the `[[DefaultValue]]` method of *O* is called with hint String, the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of object *O* with argument `"toString"`.
2. If `Result(1)` is not an object, go to step 5.
3. Call the `[[Call]]` method of `Result(1)`, with *O* as the **this** value and an empty argument list.
4. If `Result(3)` is a primitive value, return `Result(3)`.
5. Call the `[[Get]]` method of object *O* with argument `"valueOf"`.
6. If `Result(5)` is not an object, go to step 9.
7. Call the `[[Call]]` method of `Result(5)`, with *O* as the **this** value and an empty argument list.
8. If `Result(7)` is a primitive value, return `Result(7)`.
9. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

When the `[[DefaultValue]]` method of *O* is called with hint Number, the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of object *O* with argument `"valueOf"`.
2. If `Result(1)` is not an object, go to step 5.
3. Call the `[[Call]]` method of `Result(1)`, with *O* as the **this** value and an empty argument list.
4. If `Result(3)` is a primitive value, return `Result(3)`.
5. Call the `[[Get]]` method of object *O* with argument `"toString"`.
6. If `Result(5)` is not an object, go to step 9.
7. Call the `[[Call]]` method of `Result(5)`, with *O* as the **this** value and an empty argument list.
8. If `Result(7)` is a primitive value, return `Result(7)`.
9. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

When the `[[DefaultValue]]` method of *O* is called with no hint, then it behaves as if the hint were Number, unless *O* is a Date object (section 15.9), in which case it behaves as if the hint were String.

## 8.7 The Reference Type

**The internal Reference type is not a language data type.** It is defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. An implementation of ECMAScript must behave as if it produced and operated upon references in the manner described here. However, a value of type **Reference** is used only as an intermediate result of expression evaluation and cannot be stored as the value of a variable or property.

The Reference type is used to explain the behaviour of such operators as `delete`, `typeof`, and the assignment operators. For example, the left-hand operand of an assignment is expected to produce a reference. The behaviour of assignment could, instead, be explained entirely in terms of a case analysis on the syntactic form of the left-hand operand of an assignment operator, but for one difficulty: function calls are permitted to return references. This possibility is admitted purely for the sake of host objects. No built-in ECMAScript function defined by this specification returns a reference and there is no provision for a user-defined function to return a reference. (Another reason not to use a syntactic case analysis is that it would be lengthy and awkward, affecting many parts of the specification.)

Another use of the Reference type is to explain the determination of the **this** value for a function call.

A **Reference** is a reference to a property of an object. A Reference consists of two components, the *base object* and the *property name*.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to describe the behaviour of references:

- **GetBase(V)**. Returns the base object component of the reference *V*.
- **GetPropertyName(V)**. Returns the property name component of the reference *V*.
- **GetValue(V)**. Returns the value of the property indicated by the reference *V*.
- **PutValue(V, W)**. Changes the value of the property indicated by the reference *V* to be *W*.

#### 8.7.1 GetBase (V)

1. If **Type(V)** is **Reference**, return the base object component of *V*.
2. Throw a **ReferenceError** exception.

#### 8.7.2 GetPropertyName (V)

1. If **Type(V)** is **Reference**, return the property name component of *V*.
2. Throw a **ReferenceError** exception.

#### 8.7.3 GetValue (V)

1. If **Type(V)** is not **Reference**, return *V*.
2. Call **GetBase(V)**.
3. If **Result(2)** is **null**, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Call the **[[Get]]** method of **Result(2)**, passing **GetPropertyName(V)** for the property name.
5. Return **Result(4)**.

#### 8.7.4 PutValue (V, W)

1. If **Type(V)** is not **Reference**, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
2. Call **GetBase(V)**.
3. If **Result(2)** is **null**, go to step 6.
4. Call the **[[Put]]** method of **Result(2)**, passing **GetPropertyName(V)** for the property name and *W* for the value.
5. Return.
6. Call the **[[Put]]** method for the global object, passing **GetPropertyName(V)** for the property name and *W* for the value.
7. Return.

### 8.8 The List Type

**The internal List type is not a language data type.** It is defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. An implementation of ECMAScript must behave as if it produced and operated upon List values in the manner described here. However, a value of the List type is used only as an intermediate result of expression evaluation and cannot be stored as the value of a variable or property.

The List type is used to explain the evaluation of argument lists (section 11.2.4) in **new** expressions and in function calls. Values of the List type are simply ordered sequences of values. These sequences may be of any length.

### 8.9 The Completion Type

**The internal Completion type is not a language data type.** It is defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. An implementation of ECMAScript must behave as if it produced and operated upon Completion values in the manner described here. However, a value of the Completion type is used only as an intermediate result of statement evaluation and cannot be stored as the value of a variable or property.

The Completion type is used to explain the behaviour of statements (**break**, **continue**, **return** and **throw**) that perform nonlocal transfers of control. Values of the Completion type are triples of the form (*type*, *value*, *target*), where *type* is one of **normal**, **break**, **continue**, **return**, or **throw**, *value* is any ECMAScript value, or **empty**, and *target* is any ECMAScript identifier, or **empty**.

The term "abrupt completion" refers to any completion with a reason value other than **normal**.

## 9 Type Conversion

The ECMAScript runtime system performs automatic type conversion as needed. To clarify the semantics of certain constructs it is useful to define a set of conversion operators. These operators are not a part of the language; they are defined here to aid the specification of the semantics of the language. The conversion operators are polymorphic; that is, they can accept a value of any standard type, but not of type Reference, List, or Completion (the internal types).

### 9.1 ToPrimitive

The operator ToPrimitive takes a Value argument and an optional argument *PreferredType*. The operator ToPrimitive converts its value argument to a non-Object type. If an object is capable of converting to more than one primitive type, it may use the optional hint *PreferredType* to favour that type. Conversion occurs according to the following table:

<i>Input Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Undefined	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
Null	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
Boolean	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
Number	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
String	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
Object	Return a default value for the Object. The default value of an object is retrieved by calling the internal <code>[[DefaultValue]]</code> method of the object, passing the optional hint <i>PreferredType</i> . The behaviour of the <code>[[DefaultValue]]</code> method is defined by this specification for all native ECMAScript objects (section 8.6.2.6). If the return value is of type Object or Reference, a <b>ConversionError</b> exception is thrown.

### 9.2 ToBoolean

The operator ToBoolean converts its argument to a value of type Boolean according to the following table:

<i>Input Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Undefined	<b>false</b>
Null	<b>false</b>
Boolean	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
Number	The result is <b>false</b> if the argument is <b>+0</b> , <b>-0</b> , or <b>NaN</b> ; otherwise the result is <b>true</b> .
String	The result is <b>false</b> if the argument is the empty string (its length is zero); otherwise the result is <b>true</b> .
Object	<b>true</b>

### 9.3 ToNumber

The operator ToNumber converts its argument to a value of type Number according to the following table:

<i>Input Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Undefined	<b>NaN</b>
Null	<b>+0</b>
Boolean	The result is <b>1</b> if the argument is <b>true</b> . The result is <b>+0</b> if the argument is <b>false</b> .
Number	The result equals the input argument (no conversion).
String	See grammar and note below.
Object	Apply the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Call ToPrimitive(input argument, hint Number).</li> <li>2. Call ToNumber(Result(1)).</li> <li>3. Return Result(2).</li> </ol>

### 9.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type

ToNumber applied to strings applies the following grammar to the input string. If the grammar cannot interpret the string as an expansion of *StringNumericLiteral*, then the result of ToNumber is **NaN**.

*StringNumericLiteral* :::

*StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub>  
*StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub> *StrNumericLiteral* *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub>

*StrWhiteSpace* :::

*StrWhiteSpaceChar* *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub>

*StrWhiteSpaceChar* :::

<TAB>  
 <SP>  
 <NBSP>  
 <FF>  
 <VT>  
 <CR>  
 <LF>  
 <LS>  
 <PS>  
 <USP>

*StrNumericLiteral* :::

*StrDecimalLiteral*  
 + *StrDecimalLiteral*  
 - *StrDecimalLiteral*  
*HexIntegerLiteral*

*StrDecimalLiteral* :::

**Infinity**  
*DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits*<sub>opt</sub> *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
 . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>  
*DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*<sub>opt</sub>

*DecimalDigits* :::

*DecimalDigit*  
*DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

*DecimalDigit* ::: **one of**

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

*ExponentPart* :::

*ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger*

*ExponentIndicator* ::: **one of**

e E

*SignedInteger* :::

*DecimalDigits*  
 + *DecimalDigits*  
 - *DecimalDigits*

*HexIntegerLiteral* :::

0x *HexDigit*  
 0x *HexDigit*  
*HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit*

*HexDigit* ::: **one of**

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

Some differences should be noted between the syntax of a *StringNumericLiteral* and a *NumericLiteral* (section 7.8.3):

- A *StringNumericLiteral* may be preceded and/or followed by whitespace and/or line terminators.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* may not use octal notation.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may have any number of leading 0 digits.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may be preceded by + or - to indicate its sign.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is empty or contains only whitespace is converted to **+0**.

The conversion of a string to a number value is similar overall to the determination of the number value for a numeric literal (section 7.8.3), but some of the details are different, so the process for converting a string numeric literal to a value of Number type is given here in full. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the string numeric literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded, ideally using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode, to a representable value of the number type.

- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: (an empty character sequence) is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: *StrWhiteSpace* is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* ::: *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub> *StrNumericLiteral* *StrWhiteSpace*<sub>opt</sub> is the MV of *StrNumericLiteral*, no matter whether whitespace is present or not.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: *StrDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: + *StrDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: - *StrDecimalLiteral* is the negative of the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral*. (Note that if the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* is 0, the negative of this MV is also 0. The rounding rule described below handles the conversion of this signless mathematical zero to a floating-point **+0** or **-0** as appropriate.)
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* ::: *HexIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: **Infinity** is  $10^{10000}$  (a value so large that it will round to **+∞**).
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits*. is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits*. *DecimalDigits* is the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ ), where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits*. *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^e$ , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits*. *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is (the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ )) times  $10^e$ , where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{-n}$ , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^{e-n}$ , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* ::: *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times  $10^e$ , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* ::: *DecimalDigit* is the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits* ::: *DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit* is (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10) plus the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *ExponentPart* ::: *ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger* is the MV of *SignedInteger*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: + *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger* ::: - *DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 0 or of *HexDigit* ::: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 1 or of *HexDigit* ::: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 2 or of *HexDigit* ::: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 3 or of *HexDigit* ::: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 4 or of *HexDigit* ::: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 5 or of *HexDigit* ::: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 6 or of *HexDigit* ::: 6 is 6.

- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 7 or of *HexDigit* ::: 7 is 7.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 8 or of *HexDigit* ::: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* ::: 9 or of *HexDigit* ::: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: a or of *HexDigit* ::: A is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: b or of *HexDigit* ::: B is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: c or of *HexDigit* ::: C is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: d or of *HexDigit* ::: D is 13.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: e or of *HexDigit* ::: E is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit* ::: f or of *HexDigit* ::: F is 15.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: 0x *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: 0X *HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* ::: *HexIntegerLiteral* *HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* times 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a string numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0 unless the first non-whitespace character in the string numeric literal is '-', in which case the rounded value is -0. Otherwise, the rounded value must be the number value for the MV (in the sense defined in section 8.5), unless the literal includes a *StrDecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the number value may be either the number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th digit position. A digit is significant if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and (either it is not 0 or (there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right)).

## 9.4 ToInteger

The operator ToInteger converts its argument to an integral numeric value. This operator functions as follows:

1. Call ToNumber on the input argument.
2. If Result(1) is **NaN**, return **+0**.
3. If Result(1) is **+0**, **-0**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, return Result(1).
4. Compute  $\text{sign}(\text{Result}(1)) * \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{Result}(1)))$ .
5. Return Result(4).

## 9.5 ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer)

The operator ToInt32 converts its argument to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values in the range  $-2^{31}$  through  $2^{31}-1$ , inclusive. This operator functions as follows:

1. Call ToNumber on the input argument.
2. If Result(1) is **NaN**, **+0**, **-0**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, return +0.
3. Compute  $\text{sign}(\text{Result}(1)) * \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{Result}(1)))$ .
4. Compute Result(3) modulo  $2^{32}$ ; that is, a finite integer value k of Number type with positive sign and less than  $2^{32}$  in magnitude such the mathematical difference of Result(3) and k is mathematically an integer multiple of  $2^{32}$ .
5. If Result(4) is greater than or equal to  $2^{31}$ , return  $\text{Result}(4) - 2^{32}$ , otherwise return Result(4).

**NOTE** Given the above definition of ToInt32:

The ToInt32 operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.

$\text{ToInt32}(\text{ToUint32}(x))$  is equal to  $\text{ToInt32}(x)$  for all values of x. (It is to preserve this latter property that **+∞** and **-∞** are mapped to +0.)

ToInt32 maps -0 to +0.



## 9.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer)

The operator ToUint32 converts its argument to one of  $2^{32}$  integer values in the range 0 through  $2^{32}-1$ , inclusive. This operator functions as follows:

1. Call ToNumber on the input argument.
2. If Result(1) is **NaN**, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
3. Compute  $\text{sign}(\text{Result}(1)) * \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{Result}(1)))$ .
4. Compute Result(3) modulo  $2^{32}$ ; that is, a finite integer value  $k$  of Number type with positive sign and less than  $2^{32}$  in magnitude such the mathematical difference of Result(3) and  $k$  is mathematically an integer multiple of  $2^{32}$ .
5. Return Result(4).

**NOTE** Given the above definition of ToUint32:

Step 5 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToInt32.

The ToUint32 operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.

ToUint32(ToInt32( $x$ )) is equal to ToUint32( $x$ ) for all values of  $x$ . (It is to preserve this latter property that +∞ and -∞ are mapped to +0.)

ToUint32 maps -0 to +0.

## 9.7 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer)

The operator ToUint16 converts its argument to one of  $2^{16}$  integer values in the range 0 through  $2^{16}-1$ , inclusive. This operator functions as follows:

1. Call ToNumber on the input argument.
2. If Result(1) is **NaN**, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
3. Compute  $\text{sign}(\text{Result}(1)) * \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{Result}(1)))$ .
4. Compute Result(3) modulo  $2^{16}$ ; that is, a finite integer value  $k$  of Number type with positive sign and less than  $2^{16}$  in magnitude such the mathematical difference of Result(3) and  $k$  is mathematically an integer multiple of  $2^{16}$ .
5. Return Result(4).

**NOTE** Given the above definition of ToUint16:

The substitution of  $2^{16}$  for  $2^{32}$  in step 4 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToUint16.

ToUint16 maps -0 to +0.

## 9.8 ToString

The operator ToString converts its argument to a value of type String according to the following table:

<i>Input Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Undefined	"undefined"
Null	"null"
Boolean	If the argument is <b>true</b> , then the result is " <b>true</b> ". If the argument is <b>false</b> , then the result is " <b>false</b> ".
Number	See note below.
String	Return the input argument (no conversion)
Object	Apply the following steps: Call ToPrimitive(input argument, hint String). Call ToString(Result(1)). Return Result(2).

### 9.8.1 ToString Applied to the Number Type

The operator ToString converts a number  $m$  to string format as follows:

1. If  $m$  is **NaN**, return the string "**NaN**".
2. If  $m$  is **+0** or **-0**, return the string "**0**".
3. If  $m$  is less than zero, return the string concatenation of the string "**-**" and ToString( $-m$ ).
4. If  $m$  is infinity, return the string "**Infinity**".
5. Otherwise, let  $n$ ,  $k$ , and  $s$  be integers such that  $k \geq 1$ ,  $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$ , the number value for  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is  $m$ , and  $k$  is as small as possible. Note that  $k$  is the number of digits in the decimal representation of  $s$ , that  $s$  is not divisible by 10, and that the least significant digit of  $s$  is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
6. If  $k \leq n \leq 21$ , return the string consisting of the  $k$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$  (in order, with no leading zeroes), followed by  $n-k$  occurrences of the character '0'.
7. If  $0 < n \leq 21$ , return the string consisting of the most significant  $n$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by a decimal point '.', followed by the remaining  $k-n$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ .
8. If  $-6 < n \leq 0$ , return the string consisting of the character '0', followed by a decimal point '.', followed by  $-n$  occurrences of the character '0', followed by the  $k$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ .
9. Otherwise, if  $k = 1$ , return the string consisting of the single digit of  $s$ , followed by lowercase character 'e', followed by a plus sign '+' or minus sign '-' according to whether  $n-1$  is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer  $\text{abs}(n-1)$  (with no leading zeros).
10. Return the string consisting of the most significant digit of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by a decimal point '.', followed by the remaining  $k-1$  digits of the decimal representation of  $s$ , followed by the lowercase character 'e', followed by a plus sign '+' or minus sign '-' according to whether  $n-1$  is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer  $\text{abs}(n-1)$  (with no leading zeros).

**NOTE** The following observations may be useful as guidelines for implementations, but are not part of the normative requirements of this standard.

If  $x$  is any number value other than **-0**, then `ToNumber(ToString(x))` is exactly the same number value as  $x$ .

The least significant digit of  $s$  is not always uniquely determined by the requirements listed in step 5.

For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 5 be used as a guideline:

Otherwise, let  $n$ ,  $k$ , and  $s$  be integers such that  $k \geq 1$ ,  $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$ , the number value for  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is  $m$ , and  $k$  is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for  $s$ , choose the value of  $s$  for which  $s \times 10^{n-k}$  is closest in value to  $m$ . Note that  $k$  is the number of digits in the decimal representation of  $s$ , that  $s$  is not divisible by 10. If there are two such possible values of  $s$ , choose the one that is even.

Implementors of ECMAScript may find useful the paper and code written by David M. Gay for binary-to-decimal conversion of floating-point numbers:

Gay, David M. Correctly Rounded Binary-Decimal and Decimal-Binary Conversions. Numerical Analysis Manuscript 90-10. AT&T Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, New Jersey). November 30, 1990. Available as <http://cm.bell-labs.com/cm/cs/doc/90/4-10.ps.gz>. Associated code available as <http://cm.bell-labs.com/netlib/fp/dtoa.c.gz> and as [http://cm.bell-labs.com/netlib/fp/g\\_fmt.c.gz](http://cm.bell-labs.com/netlib/fp/g_fmt.c.gz) and may also be found at the various `netlib` mirror sites.

### 9.9 ToObject

The operator ToObject converts its argument to a value of type Object according to the following table:

<i>Input Type</i>	<i>Result</i>
Undefined	Throw a <b>ConversionError</b> exception.
Null	Throw a <b>ConversionError</b> exception.
Boolean	Create a new boolean object whose default value is the value of the boolean. See section 15.6 for a description of boolean objects.
Number	Create a new number object whose default value is the value of the number. See section 15.7 for a description of number objects.
String	Create a new String object whose default value is the value of the string.

	See section 15.5 for a description of String objects.
Object	The result is the input argument (no conversion).



## 10 Execution Contexts

When control is transferred to ECMAScript executable code, control is entering an *execution context*. Active execution contexts logically form a stack. The top execution context on this logical stack is the running execution context.

### 10.1 Definitions

#### 10.1.1 Function Objects

There are three types of Function objects:

- Program functions are defined in source text by a *FunctionDeclaration* or created dynamically either by using a *FunctionExpression* or by using the built-in **Function** object as a constructor.
- Adjunct functions are created at the request of the host with source text supplied by the script author as an adjunct to the program source. An implementation need not support adjunct functions; if it does support them, the mechanism for creating them and obtaining their source code is implementation-dependent.
- Internal functions are built-in objects of the language, such as **parseInt** and **Math.exp**. An implementation may also provide implementation-dependent internal functions that are not described in this specification. These functions do not contain executable code defined by the ECMAScript grammar, so are excluded from this discussion of execution contexts.

**NOTE** One application that illustrates the use of adjunct functions is the support of event handlers in HTML. An event handler contains some ECMAScript source code located in a tag attribute. That code is not part of the program source of the main script on an HTML page, but it needs to interact with the main script. An implementation of ECMAScript may choose to implement such event handler code as an adjunct function.

#### 10.1.2 Types of Executable Code

There are four types of ECMAScript executable code:

- *Global code* is source text that is treated as an ECMAScript *Program*. The global code of a particular *Program* consists does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested *FunctionBody*.
- *Eval code* is the source text supplied to the built-in **eval** function. More precisely, if the parameter to the built-in **eval** function is a string, it is treated as an ECMAScript *Program*. The eval code for a particular invocation of **eval** is the global code portion of the string parameter.
- *Function code* is source text that is parsed as part of a *FunctionBody*. The *function code* of a particular *FunctionBody* does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested *FunctionBody*. *Function code* also denotes the source text supplied when using the built-in **Function** object as a constructor. More precisely, the last parameter provided to the **Function** constructor is converted to a string and treated as the *FunctionBody*. If more than one parameter is provided to the **Function** constructor, all parameters except the last one are converted to strings and concatenated together, separated by commas. The resulting string is interpreted as the *FormalParameterList* for the *FunctionBody* defined by the last parameter. The *function code* for a particular instantiation of a **Function** does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested *FunctionBody*.
- *Adjunct code* is the source text supplied by the host when creating an adjunct function. The source text is treated as a *FunctionBody*. The host supplies a *FormalParameterList* in an implementation-defined manner. *Adjunct code* does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested *FunctionBody*.

#### 10.1.3 Variable Instantiation

Every execution context has associated with it a variable object. Variables and functions declared in the source text are added as properties of the variable object. For function and adjunct code, parameters are added as properties of the variable object.

Which object is used as the variable object and what attributes are used for the properties depends on the type of code, but the remainder of the behaviour is generic. On entering an execution context, the properties are bound to the variable object in the following order:

- For function code and adjunct code: for each formal parameter, as defined in the *FormalParameterList*, create a property of the variable object whose name is the *Identifier* and whose attributes are determined by the type of code. For function code the values of the parameters are supplied by the caller as arguments to `[[Call]]`; for adjunct code the values of the parameters are implementation-defined. If the caller supplies fewer parameter values than there are formal parameters, the extra formal parameters have value **undefined**. If two or more formal parameters share the same name, hence the same property, the corresponding property is given the value that was supplied for the last parameter with this name. If the value of this last parameter was not supplied by the caller, the value of the corresponding property is **undefined**.
- For each *FunctionDeclaration* in the code, in source text order, create a property of the variable object whose name is the *Identifier* in the *FunctionDeclaration*, whose value is the result returned by creating a Function object as described in section 13, and whose attributes are determined by the type of code. If the variable object already has a property with this name, replace its value and attributes. Semantically, this step must follow the creation of *FormalParameterList* properties.
- For each *VariableDeclaration* or *VariableDeclarationNoIn* in the code, create a property of the variable object whose name is the *Identifier* in the *VariableDeclaration* or *VariableDeclarationNoIn*, whose value is **undefined** and whose attributes are determined by the type of code. If there is already a property of the variable object with the name of a declared variable, the value of the property and its attributes are not changed. Semantically, this step must follow the creation of the *FormalParameterList* and *FunctionDeclaration* properties. In particular, if a declared variable has the same name as a declared function or formal parameter, the variable declaration does not disturb the existing property.

#### 10.1.4 Scope Chain and Identifier Resolution

Every execution context has associated with it a *scope chain*. This is logically a list of objects that are searched when *binding* an *Identifier*. When control enters an execution context, the scope chain is created and is populated with an initial set of objects, depending on the type of code. During execution within an execution context, the scope chain of the execution context is affected only by `with` statements (section 12.10) and `catch` clauses (section 12.14).

During execution, the syntactic production *PrimaryExpression* : *Identifier* is evaluated using the following algorithm:

1. Get the next object in the scope chain. If there isn't one, go to step 5.
2. Call the `[[HasProperty]]` method of `Result(1)`, passing the *Identifier* as the property.
3. If `Result(2)` is **true**, return a value of type Reference whose base object is `Result(1)` and whose property name is the *Identifier*.
4. Go to step 1.
5. Return a value of type Reference whose base object is `null` and whose property name is the *Identifier*.

The result of binding an identifier is always a value of type Reference with its member name component equal to the identifier string.

#### 10.1.5 Global Object

There is a unique *global object* (section 15.1), which is created before control enters any execution context. Initially the global object has the following properties:

- Built-in objects such as `Math`, `String`, `Date`, `parseInt`, etc. These have attributes `{ DontEnum }`.
- Additional host defined properties. This may include a property whose value is the global object itself, for example `window` in HTML.

As control enters execution contexts, and as ECMAScript code is executed, additional properties may be added to the global object and the initial properties may be changed.

### 10.1.6 Activation Object

When control enters an execution context for function code or adjunct code, an object called the activation object is created and associated with the execution context. The activation object is initialised with a property with name **arguments** and property attributes { DontDelete }. The initial value of this property is the arguments object described below.

The activation object is then used as the variable object for the purposes of variable instantiation.

The activation object is purely a specification mechanism. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to access the activation object. It can access members of the activation object, but not the activation object itself. When the call operation is applied to a Reference value whose base object is an activation object, **null** is used as the **this** value of the call.

### 10.1.7 This

There is a **this** value associated with every active execution context. The **this** value depends on the caller and the type of code being executed and is determined when control enters the execution context. The **this** value associated with an execution context is immutable.

### 10.1.8 Arguments Object

When control enters an execution context for function code or adjunct code, an arguments object is created and initialised as follows:

- The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the arguments object is the original Object prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Object.prototype` (section 15.2.3.1).
- A property is created with name `callee` and property attributes { DontEnum }. The initial value of this property is the Function object being executed. This allows anonymous functions to be recursive.
- A property is created with name `length` and property attributes { DontEnum }. The initial value of this property is the number of actual parameter values supplied by the caller.
- For each non-negative integer, `arg`, less than the value of the `length` property, a property is created with name `Tostring(arg)` and property attributes { DontEnum }. The initial value of this property is the value of the corresponding actual parameter supplied by the caller. The first actual parameter value corresponds to `arg = 0`, the second to `arg = 1` and so on. In the case when `arg` is less than the number of formal parameters for the Function object, this property shares its value with the corresponding property of the activation object. This means that changing this property changes the corresponding property of the activation object and vice versa. The value sharing mechanism depends on the implementation.

## 10.2 Entering An Execution Context

Every function and constructor call enters a new execution context, even if a function is calling itself recursively. Every return exits an execution context. A thrown exception, if not caught, may also exit one or more execution contexts.

When control enters an execution context, the scope chain is created and initialised, variable instantiation is performed, and the **this** value is determined.

The initialisation of the scope chain, variable instantiation, and the determination of the **this** value depend on the type of code being entered.

### 10.2.1 Global Code

- The scope chain is created and initialised to contain the global object and no others.
- Variable instantiation is performed using the global object as the variable object and using empty property attributes.
- The **this** value is the global object.

### 10.2.2 Eval Code

When control enters an execution context for eval code, the previous active execution context, referred to as the *calling context*, is used to determine the scope chain, the variable object, and the **this** value. If there is no calling context, then initialising the scope chain, variable instantiation, and determination of the **this** value are performed just as for global code.

- The scope chain is initialised to contain the same objects, in the same order, as the calling context's scope chain. This includes objects added to the calling context's scope chain by **with** statements and **catch** clauses.
- Variable instantiation is performed using the calling context's variable object and using empty property attributes.
- The **this** value is the same as the **this** value of the calling context.

### 10.2.3 Function Code

- The scope chain is initialised to contain the activation object followed by the objects in the scope chain stored in the `[[Scope]]` property of the Function object.
- Variable instantiation is performed using the activation object as the variable object and using property attributes `{ DontDelete }`.
- The caller provides the **this** value. If the **this** value provided by the caller is not an object (including the case where it is `null`), then the **this** value is the global object.

### 10.2.4 Adjunct Code

- The scope chain is initialised to contain the activation object as its first element.
- An implementation may insert one or more additional objects onto the scope chain after the activation object. The choice of these objects is implementation-defined.
- The global object is placed in the scope chain after all other objects.
- The **this** value is determined in an implementation-defined manner; however, the **this** value provided by the implementation must be an object.
- Variable instantiation is performed using the activation object as the variable object and using attributes `{ DontDelete }`.



## 11 Expressions

### 11.1 Primary Expressions

#### Syntax

*PrimaryExpression* :

*this*  
*Identifier*  
*Literal*  
*ArrayLiteral*  
*ObjectLiteral*  
 ( *Expression* )

#### 11.1.1 The `this` Keyword

The `this` keyword evaluates to the **this** value of the execution context.

#### 11.1.2 Identifier Reference

An *Identifier* is evaluated using the scoping rules stated in section 10.1.4. The result of an *Identifier* is always a value of type Reference.

#### 11.1.3 Literal Reference

A *Literal* is evaluated as described in section 7.8.

#### 11.1.4 Array Initialiser

An array initialiser is an expression describing the initialisation of an Array object, written in a form of a literal. It is a list of zero or more expressions, each of which represents an array element, enclosed in square brackets. The elements need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the array initialiser is evaluated.

Array elements may be elided at the beginning, middle or end of the element list. Whenever a comma in the element list is not preceded by an *AssignmentExpression* (i.e. a comma at the beginning or after another comma), the missing array element contributes to the length of the Array and increases the index of subsequent elements. Elided array elements are not defined.

#### Syntax

*ArrayLiteral* :

[ ]  
 [ *ElementList* ]  
 [ *ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> ]

*ElementList* :

*Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*  
*ElementList* , *Elision*<sub>opt</sub> *AssignmentExpression*

*Elision* :

,  
*Elision* ,

#### Semantics

The production *ArrayLiteral* : [ ] is evaluated as follows:

1. Create a new array as if by the expression `new Array()`.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *ArrayLiteral* : [ *ElementList* ] is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ElementList*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *ArrayLiteral* : [ *ElementList* , *Elision<sub>opt</sub>* ] is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ElementList*.
2. Evaluate *Elision*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Call the [[Get]] method of Result(1) with argument "length".
4. Call the [[Put]] method of Result(1) with arguments "length" and (Result(2)+Result(3)).
5. Return Result(1).

The production *ElementList* : *Elision<sub>opt</sub>* *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Create a new array as if by the expression `new Array()`.
2. Evaluate *Elision*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Call the [[Put]] method of Result(1) with arguments Result(2) and Result(4).
6. Return Result(1)

The production *ElementList* : *ElementList* , *Elision<sub>opt</sub>* *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ElementList*.
2. Evaluate *Elision*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Call the [[Get]] method of Result(1) with argument "length".
6. Call the [[Put]] method of Result(1) with arguments (Result(2)+Result(5)) and Result(4).
7. Return Result(1)

The production *Elision* : , is evaluated as follows:

1. Return the numeric value 1.

The production *Elision* : *Elision* , is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Elision*.
2. Return (Result(1)+1).

### 11.1.5 Object Initialiser

An object initialiser is an expression describing the initialisation of an Object, written in a form resembling a literal. It is a list of zero or more pairs of property names and associated values, enclosed in curly braces. The values need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the object initialiser is evaluated.

#### Syntax

*ObjectLiteral* :

```
{ }
{ PropertyNameAndValueList }
```

*PropertyNameAndValueList* :

```
PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
PropertyNameAndValueList , PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
```

*PropertyName* :

```
Identifier
StringLiteral
NumericLiteral
```

#### Semantics

The production *ObjectLiteral* : { } is evaluated as follows:

1. Create a new object as if by the expression `new Object()`.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *ObjectLiteral* : { *PropertyNameAndValueList* } is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *PropertyNameAndValueList*.
2. Return Result(1);

The production

*PropertyNameAndValueList* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*  
is evaluated as follows:

1. Create a new object as if by the expression `new Object()`.
2. Evaluate *PropertyName*.
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call the `[[Put]]` method of Result(1) with arguments Result(2) and Result(4).
6. Return Result(1).

The production

*PropertyNameAndValueList* : *PropertyNameAndValueList* , *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*  
is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *PropertyNameAndValueList*.
2. Evaluate *PropertyName*.
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call the `[[Put]]` method of Result(1) with arguments Result(2) and Result(4).
6. Return Result(1).

The production *PropertyName* : *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Form a string literal containing the same sequence of characters as the *Identifier*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *PropertyName* : *StringLiteral* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return the value of the *StringLiteral*.

The production *PropertyName* : *NumericLiteral* is evaluated as follows:

1. Form the value of the *NumericLiteral*.
2. Return `ToString(Result(1))`.

### 11.1.6 The Grouping Operator

The production *PrimaryExpression* : ( *Expression* ) is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*. This may be of type Reference.
2. Return Result(1).

**NOTE** This algorithm does not apply `GetValue` to Result(1). The principal motivation for this is so that operators such as `delete` and `typeof` may be applied to parenthesised expressions.

## 11.2 Left-Hand-Side Expressions

### Syntax

*MemberExpression* :

*PrimaryExpression*  
*FunctionExpression*  
*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*MemberExpression* . *Identifier*  
**new** *MemberExpression* *Arguments*

*NewExpression* :

*MemberExpression*  
**new** *NewExpression*

*CallExpression* :

*MemberExpression* *Arguments*  
*CallExpression* *Arguments*  
*CallExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*CallExpression* . *Identifier*

*Arguments* :

( )  
 ( *ArgumentList* )

*ArgumentList* :

*AssignmentExpression*  
*ArgumentList* , *AssignmentExpression*

*LeftHandSideExpression* :

*NewExpression*  
*CallExpression*

### 11.2.1 Property Accessors

Properties are accessed by name, using either the dot notation:

*MemberExpression* . *Identifier*  
*CallExpression* . *Identifier*

or the bracket notation:

*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*CallExpression* [ *Expression* ]

The dot notation is explained by the following syntactic conversion:

*MemberExpression* . *Identifier*

is identical in its behaviour to

*MemberExpression* [ <*identifier-string*> ]

and similarly

*CallExpression* . *Identifier*

is identical in its behaviour to

*CallExpression* [ <*identifier-string*> ]

where <*identifier-string*> is a string literal containing the same sequence of characters as the *Identifier*.

The production *MemberExpression* : *MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ] is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *MemberExpression*.

2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *Expression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToObject(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToString(Result(4))`.
7. Return a value of type Reference whose base object is `Result(5)` and whose property name is `Result(6)`.

The production *CallExpression* : *CallExpression* [ *Expression* ] is evaluated in exactly the same manner, except that the contained *CallExpression* is evaluated in step 1.

### 11.2.2 The `new` Operator

The production *NewExpression* : `new` *NewExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *NewExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. If `Type(Result(2))` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If `Result(2)` does not implement the internal `[[Construct]]` method, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Call the `[[Construct]]` method on `Result(2)`, providing no arguments (that is, an empty list of arguments).
6. If `Result(5).type` is **throw** then throw `Result(5).value`.
7. If `Type(Result(5).value)` is not Object then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return `Result(5).value`.

The production *MemberExpression* : `new` *MemberExpression* *Arguments* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *MemberExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *Arguments*, producing an internal list of argument values (section 11.2.4).
4. If `Type(Result(2))` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `Result(2)` does not implement the internal `[[Construct]]` method, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Call the `[[Construct]]` method on `Result(2)`, providing the list `Result(3)` as the argument values.
7. If `Result(6).type` is **throw** then throw `Result(6).value`.
8. If `Result(6).type` is not **return** then return **undefined**.
9. Return `Result(6).value`.

### 11.2.3 Function Calls

The production *CallExpression* : *MemberExpression* *Arguments* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *MemberExpression*.
2. Evaluate *Arguments*, producing an internal list of argument values (section 11.2.4).
3. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
4. If `Type(Result(3))` is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If `Result(3)` does not implement the internal `[[Call]]` method, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `Type(Result(1))` is Reference, `Result(6)` is `GetBase(Result(1))`. Otherwise, `Result(6)` is **null**.
7. If `Result(6)` is an activation object, `Result(7)` is **null**. Otherwise, `Result(7)` is the same as `Result(6)`.
8. Call the `[[Call]]` method on `Result(3)`, providing `Result(7)` as the **this** value and providing the list `Result(2)` as the argument values.
9. If `Result(8).type` is **throw** then throw `Result(8).value`.
10. If `Result(8).type` is not **return** then return **undefined**.
11. Return `Result(8).value`.

The production *CallExpression* : *CallExpression* *Arguments* is evaluated in exactly the same manner, except that the contained *CallExpression* is evaluated in step 1.

**NOTE** `Result(8).value` will never be of type Reference if `Result(3)` is a native ECMAScript object. Whether calling a host object can return a value of type Reference is implementation-dependent.

### 11.2.4 Argument Lists

The evaluation of an argument list produces an internal list of values (section 8.8).

The production *Arguments* : ( ) is evaluated as follows:

1. Return an empty internal list of values.

The production *Arguments* : ( *ArgumentList* ) is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ArgumentList*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *ArgumentList* : *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Return an internal list whose sole item is Result(2).

The production *ArgumentList* : *ArgumentList* , *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ArgumentList*.
2. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)).
4. Return an internal list whose length is one greater than the length of Result(1) and whose items are the items of Result(1), in order, followed at the end by Result(3), which is the last item of the new list.

### 11.2.5 Function Expressions

The production *MemberExpression* : *FunctionExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *FunctionExpression*.
2. Return Result(1).

## 11.3 Postfix Expressions

### Syntax

*PostfixExpression* :

*LeftHandSideExpression*

*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] ++

*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] --

#### 11.3.1 Postfix Increment Operator

The production *PostfixExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] ++ is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. Add the value 1 to Result(3), using the same rules as for the + operator (section 11.6.3).
5. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(4)).
6. Return Result(3).

#### 11.3.2 Postfix Decrement Operator

The production *PostfixExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] -- is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. Subtract the value 1 from Result(3), using the same rules as for the - operator (section 11.6.3).
5. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(4)).
6. Return Result(3).

## 11.4 Unary Operators

### Syntax

*UnaryExpression* :

*PostfixExpression*  
**delete** *UnaryExpression*  
**void** *UnaryExpression*  
**typeof** *UnaryExpression*  
**++** *UnaryExpression*  
**--** *UnaryExpression*  
**+** *UnaryExpression*  
**-** *UnaryExpression*  
**~** *UnaryExpression*  
**!** *UnaryExpression*

#### 11.4.1 The delete Operator

The production *UnaryExpression* : **delete** *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. If Type(Result(1)) is not Reference, return **true**.
3. Call GetBase(Result(1)).
4. Call GetPropertyName(Result(1)).
5. Call the [[Delete]] method on Result(3), providing Result(4) as the property name to delete.
6. Return Result(5).

#### 11.4.2 The void Operator

The production *UnaryExpression* : **void** *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Return **undefined**.

#### 11.4.3 The typeof Operator

The production *UnaryExpression* : **typeof** *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. If Type(Result(1)) is Reference and GetBase(Result(1)) is **null**, return **"undefined"**.
3. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
4. Return a string determined by Type(Result(3)) according to the following table:

<b>Type</b>	<b>Result</b>
Undefined	<b>"undefined"</b>
Null	<b>"object"</b>
Boolean	<b>"boolean"</b>
Number	<b>"number"</b>
String	<b>"string"</b>
Object (native and doesn't implement [[Call]])	<b>"object"</b>
Object (native and implements [[Call]])	<b>"function"</b>
Object (host)	Implementation-dependent

#### 11.4.4 Prefix Increment Operator

The production *UnaryExpression* : **++** *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. Add the value 1 to Result(3), using the same rules as for the + operator (section 11.6.3).

5. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(4)).
6. Return Result(4).

#### 11.4.5 Prefix Decrement Operator

The production *UnaryExpression* : -- *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. Subtract the value 1 from Result(3), using the same rules as for the - operator (section 11.6.3).
5. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(4)).
6. Return Result(4).

#### 11.4.6 Unary + Operator

The unary + operator converts its operand to Number type.

The production *UnaryExpression* : + *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. Return Result(3).

#### 11.4.7 Unary - Operator

The unary - operator converts its operand to Number type and then negates it. Note that negating +0 produces -0, and negating -0 produces +0.

The production *UnaryExpression* : - *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
4. If Result(3) is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
5. Negate Result(3); that is, compute a number with the same magnitude but opposite sign.
6. Return Result(5).

#### 11.4.8 Bitwise NOT Operator ( ~ )

The production *UnaryExpression* : ~ *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToInt32(Result(2)).
4. Apply bitwise complement to Result(3). The result is a signed 32-bit integer.
5. Return Result(4).

#### 11.4.9 Logical NOT Operator ( ! )

The production *UnaryExpression* : ! *UnaryExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToBoolean(Result(2)).
4. If Result(3) is **true**, return **false**.
5. Return **true**.

### 11.5 Multiplicative Operators

#### Syntax



*MultiplicativeExpression* :

*UnaryExpression*

*MultiplicativeExpression* \* *UnaryExpression*

*MultiplicativeExpression* / *UnaryExpression*

*MultiplicativeExpression* % *UnaryExpression*

## Semantics

The production *MultiplicativeExpression* : *MultiplicativeExpression* @ *UnaryExpression*, where @ stands for one of the operators in the above definitions, is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *MultiplicativeExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *UnaryExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
6. Call ToNumber(Result(4)).
7. Apply the specified operation (\*, /, or %) to Result(5) and Result(6). See the notes below (sections 11.5.1, 11.5.2, 11.5.3).
8. Return Result(7).

### 11.5.1 Applying the \* Operator

The \* operator performs multiplication, producing the product of its operands. Multiplication is commutative. Multiplication is not always associative in ECMAScript, because of finite precision.

The result of a floating-point multiplication is governed by the rules of IEEE 754 double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero results in **NaN**.
- Multiplication of an infinity by an infinity results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a finite non-zero value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity or NaN is involved, the product is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the result is then a zero of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

### 11.5.2 Applying the / Operator

The / operator performs division, producing the quotient of its operands. The left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor. ECMAScript does not perform integer division. The operands and result of all division operations are double-precision floating-point numbers. The result of division is determined by the specification of IEEE 754 arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Division of an infinity by an infinity results in **NaN**.
- Division of an infinity by a zero results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.

- Division of an infinity by a non-zero finite value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a finite value by an infinity results in zero. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a zero by a zero results in **NaN**; division of zero by any other finite value results in zero, with the sign determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a non-zero finite value by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the quotient is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows; the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the operation underflows and the result is a zero of the appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

### 11.5.3 Applying the % Operator

The % operator yields the remainder of its operands from an implied division; the left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor.

**NOTE** In C and C++, the remainder operator accepts only integral operands; in ECMAScript, it also accepts floating-point operands.

The result of a floating-point remainder operation as computed by the % operator is not the same as the “remainder” operation defined by IEEE 754. The IEEE 754 “remainder” operation computes the remainder from a rounding division, not a truncating division, and so its behaviour is not analogous to that of the usual integer remainder operator. Instead the ECMAScript language defines % on floating-point operations to behave in a manner analogous to that of the Java integer remainder operator; this may be compared with the C library function fmod.

The result of a ECMAScript floating-point remainder operation is determined by the rules of IEEE arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result equals the sign of the dividend.
- If the dividend is an infinity, or the divisor is a zero, or both, the result is **NaN**.
- If the dividend is finite and the divisor is an infinity, the result equals the dividend.
- If the dividend is a zero and the divisor is finite, the result is the same as the dividend.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the floating-point remainder  $r$  from a dividend  $n$  and a divisor  $d$  is defined by the mathematical relation  $r = n - (d * q)$  where  $q$  is an integer that is negative only if  $n/d$  is negative and positive only if  $n/d$  is positive, and whose magnitude is as large as possible without exceeding the magnitude of the true mathematical quotient of  $n$  and  $d$ .

## 11.6 Additive Operators

### Syntax

*AdditiveExpression* :  
*MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

#### 11.6.1 The Addition operator ( + )

The addition operator either performs string concatenation or numeric addition.

The production *AdditiveExpression* : *AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *AdditiveExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *MultiplicativeExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToPrimitive(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToPrimitive(Result(4))`.
7. If `Type(Result(5))` is `String` or `Type(Result(6))` is `String`, go to step 12. (Note that this step differs from step 3 in the algorithm for comparison for the relational operators in using `or` instead of `and`.)
8. Call `ToNumber(Result(5))`.
9. Call `ToNumber(Result(6))`.
10. Apply the addition operation to `Result(8)` and `Result(9)`. See the note below (section 11.6.3).
11. Return `Result(10)`.
12. Call `ToString(Result(5))`.
13. Call `ToString(Result(6))`.
14. Concatenate `Result(12)` followed by `Result(13)`.
15. Return `Result(14)`.

**NOTE** No hint is provided in the calls to `ToPrimitive` in steps 5 and 6. All native ECMAScript objects except `Date` objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint `Number` were given; `Date` objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint `String` were given. Host objects may handle the absence of a hint in some other manner.

### 11.6.2 The Subtraction Operator ( - )

The production *AdditiveExpression* : *AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *AdditiveExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *MultiplicativeExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToNumber(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToNumber(Result(4))`.
7. Apply the subtraction operation to `Result(5)` and `Result(6)`. See the note below (section 11.6.3).
8. Return `Result(7)`.

### 11.6.3 Applying the Additive Operators ( + , - ) to Numbers

The `+` operator performs addition when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the sum of the operands. The `-` operator performs subtraction, producing the difference of two numeric operands.

Addition is a commutative operation, but not always associative.

The result of an addition is determined using the rules of IEEE 754 double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of opposite sign is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of the same sign is the infinity of that sign.
- The sum of an infinity and a finite value is equal to the infinite operand.
- The sum of two negative zeros is **-0**. The sum of two positive zeros, or of two zeros of opposite sign, is **+0**.
- The sum of a zero and a nonzero finite value is equal to the nonzero operand.
- The sum of two nonzero finite values of the same magnitude and opposite sign is **+0**.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor `NaN` is involved, and the operands have the same sign or have different magnitudes, the sum is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows and the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

The `-` operator performs subtraction when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the difference of its operands; the left operand is the minuend and the right operand is the subtrahend. Given numeric operands  $a$  and  $b$ , it is always the case that  $a-b$  produces the same result as  $a+(-b)$ .

## 11.7 Bitwise Shift Operators

### Syntax

*ShiftExpression* :  
*AdditiveExpression*  
*ShiftExpression* << *AdditiveExpression*  
*ShiftExpression* >> *AdditiveExpression*  
*ShiftExpression* >>> *AdditiveExpression*

### Semantics

The result of evaluating *ShiftExpression* is always truncated to 32 bits. If the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression* produces a fractional component, the fractional component is discarded. The result of evaluating an *AdditiveExpression* that is the right-hand operand of a shift operator is always truncated to five bits.

#### 11.7.1 The Left Shift Operator ( << )

Performs a bitwise left shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

The production *ShiftExpression* : *ShiftExpression* << *AdditiveExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *AdditiveExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToInt32(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToUint32(Result(4))`.
7. Mask out all but the least significant 5 bits of `Result(6)`, that is, compute `Result(6) & 0x1F`.
8. Left shift `Result(5)` by `Result(7)` bits. The result is a signed 32 bit integer.
9. Return `Result(8)`.

#### 11.7.2 The Signed Right Shift Operator ( >> )

Performs a sign-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

The production *ShiftExpression* : *ShiftExpression* >> *AdditiveExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *AdditiveExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToInt32(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToUint32(Result(4))`.
7. Mask out all but the least significant 5 bits of `Result(6)`, that is, compute `Result(6) & 0x1F`.
8. Perform sign-extending right shift of `Result(5)` by `Result(7)` bits. The most significant bit is propagated. The result is a signed 32 bit integer.
9. Return `Result(8)`.

#### 11.7.3 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( >>> )

Performs a zero-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

The production *ShiftExpression* : *ShiftExpression* >>> *AdditiveExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *AdditiveExpression*.

4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Call `ToUint32(Result(2))`.
6. Call `ToUint32(Result(4))`.
7. Mask out all but the least significant 5 bits of `Result(6)`, that is, compute `Result(6) & 0x1F`.
8. Perform zero-filling right shift of `Result(5)` by `Result(7)` bits. Vacated bits are filled with zero. The result is an unsigned 32 bit integer.
9. Return `Result(8)`.

## 11.8 Relational Operators

### Syntax

*RelationalExpression* :

*ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* **instanceof** *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpression* **in** *ShiftExpression*

*RelationalExpressionNoIn* :

*ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpressionNoIn* < *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpressionNoIn* > *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpressionNoIn* <= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpressionNoIn* >= *ShiftExpression*  
*RelationalExpressionNoIn* **instanceof** *ShiftExpression*

**NOTE:** The *NoIn* variants are needed to avoid confusing the `in` operator in a relational expression with the `in` operator in a `for` statement.

### Semantics

The result of evaluating *RelationalExpression* is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

The *RelationalExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *RelationalExpression* productions except that the contained *RelationalExpressionNoIn* is evaluated instead of the contained *RelationalExpression*.

#### 11.8.1 The Less-than Operator ( < )

The production *RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* < *ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Perform the comparison `Result(2) < Result(4)`. (Section 11.8.5.)
6. If `Result(5)` is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return `Result(5)`.

#### 11.8.2 The Greater-than Operator ( > )

The production *RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* > *ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call `GetValue(Result(3))`.
5. Perform the comparison `Result(4) < Result(2)`. (Section 11.8.5.)
6. If `Result(5)` is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return `Result(5)`.

### 11.8.3 The Less-than-or-equal Operator ( <= )

The production *RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* <= *ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(4) < Result(2). (Section 11.8.5.)
6. If Result(5) is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

### 11.8.4 The Greater-than-or-equal Operator ( >= )

The production *RelationalExpression* : *RelationalExpression* >= *ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(2) < Result(4). (Section 11.8.5.)
6. If Result(5) is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

### 11.8.5 The Abstract Relational Comparison Algorithm

The comparison  $x < y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true**, **false**, or **undefined** (which indicates that at least one operand is **NaN**). Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. Call ToPrimitive( $x$ , hint Number).
2. Call ToPrimitive( $y$ , hint Number).
3. If Type(Result(1)) is String and Type(Result(2)) is String, go to step 16. (Note that this step differs from step 7 in the algorithm for the addition operator + in using *and* instead of *or*.)
4. Call ToNumber(Result(1)).
5. Call ToNumber(Result(2)).
6. If Result(4) is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
7. If Result(5) is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
8. If Result(4) and Result(5) are the same number value, return **false**.
9. If Result(4) is **+0** and Result(5) is **-0**, return **false**.
10. If Result(4) is **-0** and Result(5) is **+0**, return **false**.
11. If Result(4) is **+∞**, return **false**.
12. If Result(5) is **+∞**, return **true**.
13. If Result(5) is **-∞**, return **false**.
14. If Result(4) is **-∞**, return **true**.
15. If the mathematical value of Result(4) is less than the mathematical value of Result(5)—note that these mathematical values are both finite and not both zero—return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.
16. If Result(2) is a prefix of Result(1), return **false**. (A string value  $p$  is a prefix of string value  $q$  if  $q$  can be the result of concatenating  $p$  and some other string  $r$ . Note that any string is a prefix of itself, because  $r$  may be the empty string.)
17. If Result(1) is a prefix of Result(2), return **true**.
18. Let  $k$  be the smallest nonnegative integer such that the character at position  $k$  within Result(1) is different from the character at position  $k$  within Result(2). (There must be such a  $k$ , for neither string is a prefix of the other.)
19. Let  $m$  be the integer that is the code point value for the character at position  $k$  within Result(1).
20. Let  $n$  be the integer that is the code point value for the character at position  $k$  within Result(2).
21. If  $m < n$ , return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.

**NOTE** The comparison of strings uses a simple lexicographic ordering on sequences of code point value values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore strings that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both strings are already in normalised form.

### 11.8.6 The instanceof operator

The production *RelationalExpression*: *RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. If Result(4) is not an object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If Result(4) does not have a `[[HasInstance]]` method, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Call the `[[HasInstance]]` method of Result(4) with parameter Result(2).
8. Return Result(6).

### 11.8.7 The in operator

The production *RelationalExpression*: *RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *ShiftExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. If Result(4) is not an object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Call ToString(Result(2)).
7. Call the `[[HasProperty]]` method of Result(4) with parameter Result(6).
8. Return Result(7).

## 11.9 Equality Operators

### Syntax

*EqualityExpression* :

```

RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

```

*EqualityExpressionNoIn* :

```

RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn == RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn != RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn === RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn !== RelationalExpressionNoIn

```

### Semantics

The result of evaluating *EqualityExpression* is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

The *EqualityExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *EqualityExpression* productions except that the contained *EqualityExpressionNoIn* and *RelationalExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *EqualityExpression* and *RelationalExpression*, respectively.

#### 11.9.1 The Equals Operator ( == )

The production *EqualityExpression*: *EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *EqualityExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(4) == Result(2). (Section 11.9.3.)

6. Return Result(5).

### 11.9.2 The Does-not-equals Operator ( **!=** )

The production *EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* **!=** *RelationalExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *EqualityExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(4) == Result(2). (Section 11.9.3.)
6. If Result(5) is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

### 11.9.3 The Abstract Equality Comparison Algorithm

The comparison  $x == y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If Type( $x$ ) is different from Type( $y$ ), go to step 14.
2. If Type( $x$ ) is Undefined, return **true**.
3. If Type( $x$ ) is Null, return **true**.
4. If Type( $x$ ) is not Number, go to step 11.
5. If  $x$  is **NaN**, return **false**.
6. If  $y$  is **NaN**, return **false**.
7. If  $x$  is the same number value as  $y$ , return **true**.
8. If  $x$  is **+0** and  $y$  is **-0**, return **true**.
9. If  $x$  is **-0** and  $y$  is **+0**, return **true**.
10. Return **false**.
11. If Type( $x$ ) is String, then return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  are exactly the same sequence of characters (same length and same characters in corresponding positions). Otherwise, return **false**.
12. If Type( $x$ ) is Boolean, return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  are both **true** or both **false**. Otherwise, return **false**.
13. Return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  refer to the same object. Otherwise, return **false**.
14. If  $x$  is **null** and  $y$  is **undefined**, return **true**.
15. If  $x$  is **undefined** and  $y$  is **null**, return **true**.
16. If Type( $x$ ) is Number and Type( $y$ ) is String, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$ .
17. If Type( $x$ ) is String and Type( $y$ ) is Number, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$ .
18. If Type( $x$ ) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$ .
19. If Type( $y$ ) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$ .
20. If Type( $x$ ) is either String or Number and Type( $y$ ) is Object, return the result of the comparison  $x == \text{ToPrimitive}(y)$ .
21. If Type( $x$ ) is Object and Type( $y$ ) is either String or Number, return the result of the comparison  $\text{ToPrimitive}(x) == y$ .
22. Return **false**.

**NOTE** Given the above definition of equality:

String comparison can be forced by: `"" + a == "" + b`.

Numeric comparison can be forced by: `a - 0 == b - 0`.

Boolean comparison can be forced by: `!a == !b`.

The equality operators maintain the following invariants:

1.  $A != B$  is equivalent to  $!(A == B)$ .
2.  $A == B$  is equivalent to  $B == A$ , except in the order of evaluation of  $A$  and  $B$ .

The equality operator is not always transitive. For example, there might be two distinct String objects, each representing the same string value; each String object would be considered equal to the string value by the `==` operator, but the two String objects would not be equal to each other.



Comparison of strings uses a simple equality test on sequences of code point value values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode 2.0 specification. Therefore strings that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both strings are already in normalised form.

#### 11.9.4 The Strict Equals Operator ( === )

The production *EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* === *RelationalExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *EqualityExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(4) === Result(2). (See below.)
6. Return Result(5).

#### 11.9.5 The Strict Does-not-equal Operator ( !== )

The production *EqualityExpression* : *EqualityExpression* !== *RelationalExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *EqualityExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *RelationalExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Perform the comparison Result(4) === Result(2). (See below.)
6. If Result(5) is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

#### 11.9.6 The Strict Equality Comparison Algorithm

The comparison  $x === y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If Type( $x$ ) is different from Type( $y$ ), return **false**.
2. If Type( $x$ ) is Undefined, return **true**.
3. If Type( $x$ ) is Null, return **true**.
4. If Type( $x$ ) is not Number, go to step 11.
5. If  $x$  is NaN, return **false**.
6. If  $y$  is NaN, return **false**.
7. If  $x$  is the same number value as  $y$ , return **true**.
8. If  $x$  is +0 and  $y$  is -0, return **true**.
9. If  $x$  is -0 and  $y$  is +0, return **true**.
10. Return **false**.
11. If Type( $x$ ) is String, then return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  are exactly the same sequence of characters (same length and same characters in corresponding positions); otherwise, return **false**.
12. If Type( $x$ ) is Boolean, return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  are both **true** or both **false**; otherwise, return **false**.
13. Return **true** if  $x$  and  $y$  refer to the same object. Otherwise, return **false**.

### 11.10 Binary Bitwise Operators

#### Syntax

*BitwiseANDExpression* :  
*EqualityExpression*  
*BitwiseANDExpression* & *EqualityExpression*

*BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn* :  
*EqualityExpressionNoIn*  
*BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn* & *EqualityExpressionNoIn*

*BitwiseXORExpression* :  
*BitwiseANDExpression*  
*BitwiseXORExpression* ^ *BitwiseANDExpression*

*BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn* :  
*BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn*  
*BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn* ^ *BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn*

*BitwiseORExpression* :  
*BitwiseXORExpression*  
*BitwiseORExpression* | *BitwiseXORExpression*

*BitwiseORExpressionNoIn* :  
*BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn*  
*BitwiseORExpressionNoIn* | *BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn*

## Semantics

The production  $A : A @ B$ , where @ is one of the bitwise operators in the productions above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *A*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *B*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Call ToInt32(Result(2)).
6. Call ToInt32(Result(4)).
7. Apply the bitwise operator @ to Result(5) and Result(6). The result is a signed 32 bit integer.
8. Return Result(7).

## 11.11 Binary Logical Operators

### Syntax

*LogicalANDExpression* :  
*BitwiseORExpression*  
*LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression*

*LogicalANDExpressionNoIn* :  
*BitwiseORExpressionNoIn*  
*LogicalANDExpressionNoIn* && *BitwiseORExpressionNoIn*

*LogicalORExpression* :  
*LogicalANDExpression*  
*LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression*

*LogicalORExpressionNoIn* :  
*LogicalANDExpressionNoIn*  
*LogicalORExpressionNoIn* || *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn*

### Semantics

The production *LogicalANDExpression* : *LogicalANDExpression* && *BitwiseORExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LogicalANDExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToBoolean(Result(2)).
4. If Result(3) is **false**, return Result(2).
5. Evaluate *BitwiseORExpression*.
6. Call GetValue(Result(5)).
7. Return Result(6).

The production *LogicalORExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* || *LogicalANDExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).

3. Call `ToBoolean(Result(2))`.
4. If `Result(3)` is **true**, return `Result(2)`.
5. Evaluate *LogicalANDExpression*.
6. Call `GetValue(Result(5))`.
7. Return `Result(6)`.

The *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *LogicalANDExpression* and *LogicalORExpression* productions except that the contained *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn*, *BitwiseORExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *LogicalANDExpression*, *BitwiseORExpression* and *LogicalORExpression*, respectively.

**NOTE** The value produced by a `&&` or `||` operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.

## 11.12 Conditional Operator ( `?:` )

### Syntax

*ConditionalExpression* :

*LogicalORExpression*

*LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

*ConditionalExpressionNoIn* :

*LogicalORExpressionNoIn*

*LogicalORExpressionNoIn* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpressionNoIn*

### Semantics

The production *ConditionalExpression* : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Call `GetValue(Result(1))`.
3. Call `ToBoolean(Result(2))`.
4. If `Result(3)` is **false**, go to step 8.
5. Evaluate the first *AssignmentExpression*.
6. Call `GetValue(Result(5))`.
7. Return `Result(6)`.
8. Evaluate the second *AssignmentExpression*.
9. Call `GetValue(Result(8))`.
10. Return `Result(9)`.

The *ConditionalExpressionNoIn* production is evaluated in the same manner as the *ConditionalExpression* production except that the contained *LogicalORExpressionNoIn*, *AssignmentExpression* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *LogicalORExpression*, first *AssignmentExpression* and second *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.

**NOTE** The grammar for a *ConditionalExpression* in ECMAScript is a little bit different from that in C and Java, which each allow the second subexpression to be an *Expression* but restrict the third expression to be a *ConditionalExpression*. The motivation for this difference in ECMAScript is to allow an assignment expression to be governed by either arm of a conditional and to eliminate the confusing and fairly useless case of a comma expression as the centre expression.

## 11.13 Assignment Operators

### Syntax

*AssignmentExpression* :

*ConditionalExpression*

*LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

*AssignmentExpressionNoIn* :

*ConditionalExpressionNoIn*

*LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpressionNoIn*

*AssignmentOperator* : **one of**

=      \*=      /=      %=      +=      -=      <<=      >>=      >>>=      &=      ^=      |=

## Semantics

The *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *AssignmentExpression* productions except that the contained *ConditionalExpressionNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *ConditionalExpression* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.

### 11.13.1 Simple Assignment ( = )

The production *AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)).
4. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(3)).
5. Return Result(3).

### 11.13.2 Compound Assignment ( op= )

The production *AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* @ = *AssignmentExpression*, where @ represents one of the operators indicated above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Apply operator @ to Result(2) and Result(4).
6. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(5)).
7. Return Result(5).

## 11.14 Comma Operator ( , )

### Syntax

*Expression* :

*AssignmentExpression*  
*Expression* , *AssignmentExpression*

*ExpressionNoIn* :

*AssignmentExpressionNoIn*  
*ExpressionNoIn* , *AssignmentExpressionNoIn*

### Semantics

The production *Expression* : *Expression* , *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Call GetValue(Result(3)).
5. Return Result(4).

The *ExpressionNoIn* production is evaluated in the same manner as the *Expression* production except that the contained *ExpressionNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *Expression* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.

## 12 Statements

### Syntax

*Statement* :

*Block*  
*VariableStatement*  
*EmptyStatement*  
*ExpressionStatement*  
*IfStatement*  
*IterationStatement*  
*ContinueStatement*  
*BreakStatement*  
*ReturnStatement*  
*WithStatement*  
*LabelledStatement*  
*SwitchStatement*  
*ThrowStatement*  
*TryStatement*

### Semantics

A *Statement* can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, which itself can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the “current label set” when describing the semantics of individual statements. A *LabelledStatement* has no semantic meaning other than the introduction of a label to a *label set*. An *IterationStatement*, or *SwitchStatement* that is not part of a *LabelledStatement* is regarded as possessing a label set containing a single element **empty**.

### 12.1 Block

#### Syntax

*Block* :

{ *StatementList<sub>opt</sub>* }

*StatementList* :

*Statement*  
*StatementList Statement*

#### Semantics

The production *Block* : { } is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).

The production *Block* : { *StatementList* } is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *StatementList*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *StatementList* : *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Statement*.
2. If an exception was thrown, return (**throw**, *V*, empty) where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.)
3. Return Result(1).

The production *StatementList* : *StatementList Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *StatementList*.
2. If Result(1) is an abrupt completion, return Result(1).

3. Evaluate *Statement*.
4. If an exception was thrown, return (**throw**, *V*, empty) where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.)
5. If Result(3).value is **empty**, let *V* = Result(1).value, otherwise let *V* = Result(3).value.
6. Return (Result(3).type, *V*, Result(3).target).

## 12.2 Variable statement

### Syntax

*VariableStatement* :

**var** *VariableDeclarationList* ;

*VariableDeclarationList* :

*VariableDeclaration*

*VariableDeclarationList* , *VariableDeclaration*

*VariableDeclarationListNoIn* :

*VariableDeclarationNoIn*

*VariableDeclarationListNoIn* , *VariableDeclarationNoIn*

*VariableDeclaration* :

*Identifier Initialiser*<sub>opt</sub>

*VariableDeclarationNoIn* :

*Identifier InitialiserNoIn*<sub>opt</sub>

*Initialiser* :

= *AssignmentExpression*

*InitialiserNoIn* :

= *AssignmentExpressionNoIn*

### Description

If the variable statement occurs inside a *FunctionDeclaration*, the variables are defined with function-local scope in that function, as described in section 10.1.3. Otherwise, they are defined with global scope (that is, they are created as members of the global object, as described in section 10.1.3) using property attributes { DontDelete }. Variables are created when the execution scope is entered. A *Block* does not define a new execution scope. Only *Program* and *FunctionDeclaration* produce a new scope. Variables are initialised to **undefined** when created. A variable with an *Initialiser* is assigned the value of its *AssignmentExpression* when the *VariableStatement* is executed, not when the variable is created.

### Semantics

The production *VariableStatement* : **var** *VariableDeclarationList* ; is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. Return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).

The production *VariableDeclarationList* : *VariableDeclaration* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *VariableDeclaration*.

The production *VariableDeclarationList* : *VariableDeclarationList* , *VariableDeclaration* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. Evaluate *VariableDeclaration*.

The production *VariableDeclaration* : *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return a string value containing the same sequence of characters as in the *Identifier*.

The production *VariableDeclaration* : *Identifier Initialiser* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Identifier* as described in section 11.1.2.
2. Evaluate *Initialiser*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)).
4. Call PutValue(Result(1), Result(3)).
5. Return a string value containing the same sequence of characters as in the *Identifier*.

The production *Initialiser* : = *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Return Result(1).

The *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*, *VariableDeclarationNoIn* and *InitialiserNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *VariableDeclarationList*, *VariableDeclaration* and *Initialiser* productions except that the contained *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*, *VariableDeclarationNoIn*, *InitialiserNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *VariableDeclarationList*, *VariableDeclaration*, *Initialiser* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.

### 12.3 Empty Statement

#### Syntax

*EmptyStatement* :  
   ;

#### Semantics

The production *EmptyStatement* : ; is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).

### 12.4 Expression Statement

#### Syntax

*ExpressionStatement* :  
   [lookahead ∉ {[, function]} *Expression* ;

Note that an *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with an opening curly brace because that might make it ambiguous with a *Block*:

#### Semantics

The production *ExpressionStatement* : [lookahead ∉ {[, function]} *Expression*; is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Return (**normal**, Result(2), **empty**).

### 12.5 The if Statement

#### Syntax

*IfStatement* :  
   **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* **else** *Statement*  
   **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

Each **else** for which the choice of associated **if** is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible **if** that would otherwise have no corresponding **else**.

#### Semantics

The production *IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* **else** *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToBoolean(Result(2)).
4. If Result(3) is **false**, go to step 7.
5. Evaluate the first *Statement*.
6. Return Result(5).
7. Evaluate the second *Statement*.
8. Return Result(7).

The production *IfStatement* : **if** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToBoolean(Result(2)).
4. If Result(3) is **false**, return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).
5. Evaluate *Statement*.
6. Return Result(5).

## 12.6 Iteration Statements

An iteration statement consists of a *header* (which consists of a keyword and a parenthesised control construct) and a *body* (which consists of a *Statement*).

### Syntax

*IterationStatement* :

```
do Statement while ( Expression );
while ( Expression ) Statement
for ( ExpressionNolnopt; Expressionopt; Expressionopt ) Statement
for ( var VariableDeclarationListNoln; Expressionopt; Expressionopt ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
for ( var VariableDeclarationListNoln in Expression ) Statement
```

### 12.6.1 The do...while Statement

The production **do** *Statement* **while** ( *Expression* ); is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *V* = **empty**.
2. Evaluate *Statement*.
3. If Result(2).value is not **empty**, let *V* = Result(2).value.
4. If Result(2).type is **continue** and Result(2).target is in the current label set, go to step 7.
5. If Result(2).type is **break** and Result(2).target is in the current label set, return (**normal**, *V*, **empty**).
6. If Result(2) is an abrupt completion, return Result(2).
7. Evaluate *Expression*.
8. Call GetValue(Result(7)).
9. Call ToBoolean(Result(8)).
10. If Result(9) is **true**, go to step 2.
11. Return (**normal**, *V*, **empty**);

### 12.6.2 The while statement

The production *IterationStatement* : **while** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *V* = **empty**.
2. Evaluate *Expression*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)).
4. Call ToBoolean(Result(3)).
5. If Result(4) is **false**, return (**normal**, *V*, **empty**).
6. Evaluate *Statement*.
7. If Result(6).value is not **empty**, let *V* = Result(6).value.



8. If Result(6).type is **continue** and Result(6).target is in the current label set, go to 2.
9. If Result(6).type is **break** and Result(6).target is in the current label set, return (**normal**, V, **empty**).
10. If Result(6) is an abrupt completion, return Result(6).
11. Go to step 2.

### 12.6.3 The `for` Statement

The production *IterationStatement* : `for` ( *ExpressionNoIn*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. If the first *Expression* is not present, go to step 4.
2. Evaluate *ExpressionNoIn*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)). (This value is not used.)
4. Let V = **empty**.
5. If the first *Expression* is not present, go to step 10.
6. Evaluate the first *Expression*.
7. Call GetValue(Result(6)).
8. Call ToBoolean(Result(7)).
9. If Result(8) is **false**, go to step 19.
10. Evaluate *Statement*.
11. If Result(10).value is not **empty**, let V = Result(10).value
12. If Result(10).type is **break** and Result(10).target is in the current label set, go to step 19.
13. If Result(10).type is **continue** and Result(10).target is in the current label set, go to step 15.
14. If Result(10) is an abrupt completion, return Result(10).
15. If the second *Expression* is not present, go to step 5.
16. Evaluate the second *Expression*.
17. Call GetValue(Result(16)). (This value is not used.)
18. Go to step 5.
19. Return (**normal**, V, **empty**).

The production *IterationStatement* : `for` ( `var` *VariableDeclarationListNoIn* ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*.
2. Let V = **empty**.
3. If the first *Expression* is not present, go to step 8.
4. Evaluate the first *Expression*.
5. Call GetValue(Result(4)).
6. Call ToBoolean(Result(5)).
7. If Result(6) is **false**, go to step 14.
8. Evaluate *Statement*.
9. If Result(8).value is not **empty**, let V = Result(8).value.
10. If Result(8).type is **break** and Result(8).target is in the current label set, go to step 17.
11. If Result(8).type is **continue** and Result(8).target is in the current label set, go to step 13.
12. If Result(8) is an abrupt completion, return Result(8).
13. If the second *Expression* is not present, go to step 3.
14. Evaluate the second *Expression*.
15. Call GetValue(Result(14)). (This value is not used.)
16. Go to step 3.
17. Return (**normal**, V, **empty**).

### 12.6.4 The `for..in` Statement

The production *IterationStatement* : `for` ( *LeftHandSideExpression* `in` *Expression* ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate the *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToObject(Result(2)).
4. Let V = **empty**.
5. Get the name of the next property of Result(3) that doesn't have the DontEnum attribute. If there is no such property, go to step 14.

6. Evaluate the *LeftHandSideExpression* ( it may be evaluated repeatedly).
7. Call `PutValue(Result(6), Result(5))`.
8. Evaluate *Statement*.
9. If `Result(8).value` is not **empty**, let  $V = \text{Result}(8).value$ .
10. If `Result(8).type` is **break** and `Result(8).target` is in the current label set, go to step 14.
11. If `Result(8).type` is **continue** and `Result(8).target` is in the current label set, go to step 5.
12. If `Result(8)` is an abrupt completion, return `Result(8)`.
13. Go to step 5.
14. Return (**normal**,  $V$ , **empty**).

The production *IterationStatement* : `for ( var VariableDeclarationNoIn in Expression ) Statement` is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *VariableDeclarationNoIn*.
2. Evaluate *Expression*.
3. Call `GetValue(Result(2))`.
4. Call `ToObject(Result(3))`.
5. Let  $V = \text{empty}$ .
6. Get the name of the next property of `Result(4)` that doesn't have the `DontEnum` attribute. If there is no such property, go to step 15.
7. Evaluate `Result(1)` as if it were an Identifier; see 11.1.2 (yes, it may be evaluated repeatedly).
8. Call `PutValue(Result(7), Result(6))`.
9. Evaluate *Statement*.
10. If `Result(9).value` is not **empty**, let  $V = \text{Result}(9).value$ .
11. If `Result(9).type` is **break** and `Result(9).target` is in the current label set, go to step 15.
12. If `Result(9).type` is **continue** and `Result(9).target` is in the current label set, go to step 6.
13. If `Result(8)` is an abrupt completion, return `Result(8)`.
14. Go to step 6.
15. Return (**normal**,  $V$ , **empty**).

The mechanics of enumerating the properties (step 5 in the first algorithm, step 6 in the second) is implementation dependent. The order of enumeration is defined by the object. Properties of the object being enumerated may be deleted during enumeration. If a property that has not yet been visited during enumeration is deleted, then it will not be visited. If new properties are added to the object being enumerated during enumeration, the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be visited in the active enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of an object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not enumerated if it is "shadowed" because some previous object in the prototype chain has a property with the same name.

## 12.7 The `continue` Statement

### Syntax

*ContinueStatement* :

```
continue [no LineTerminator here] Identifieropt ;
```

### Semantics

A program is considered syntactically incorrect if either of the following are true:

- The program contains a **continue** statement without the optional *Identifier*, which is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement*.
- The program contains a **continue** statement with the optional *Identifier*, where *Identifier* does not appear in the label set of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *IterationStatement*.

A *ContinueStatement* without an *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**continue**, **empty**, **empty**).

A *ContinueStatement* with the optional *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**continue**, **empty**, *Identifier*).

## 12.8 The **break** Statement

### Syntax

*BreakStatement* :

**break** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Identifier*<sub>opt</sub> ;

### Semantics

A program is considered syntactically incorrect if either of the following are true:

- The program contains a **break** statement without the optional *Identifier*, which is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*.
- The program contains a **break** statement with the optional *Identifier*, where *Identifier* does not appear in the label set of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *Statement*.

A *BreakStatement* without an *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**break**, **empty**, **empty**).

A *BreakStatement* with an *Identifier* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**break**, **empty**, *Identifier*).

## 12.9 The **return** Statement

### Syntax

*ReturnStatement* :

**return** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ;

### Semantics

An ECMAScript program is considered syntactically incorrect if it contains a **return** statement that is not within a *FunctionBody*. A **return** statement causes a function to cease execution and return a value to the caller. If *Expression* is omitted, the return value is **undefined**. Otherwise, the return value is the value of *Expression*.

The production *ReturnStatement* : **return** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression*<sub>opt</sub> ; is evaluated as:

1. If the *Expression* is not present, return (**return**, **undefined**, **empty**).
2. Evaluate *Expression*.
3. Call GetValue(Result(2)).
4. Return (**return**, Result(3), **empty**).

## 12.10 The **with** Statement

### Syntax

*WithStatement* :

**with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement*

### Description

The **with** statement adds a computed object to the front of the scope chain of the current execution context, then executes a statement with this augmented scope chain, then restores the scope chain.

### Semantics

The production *WithStatement* : **with** ( *Expression* ) *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Call ToObject(Result(2)).
4. Add Result(3) to the front of the scope chain.
5. Evaluate *Statement* using the augmented scope chain from step 4.
6. Let *C* be Result(5). If an exception was thrown in step 5, let *C* be (**throw**, *V*, **empty**), where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.)
7. Remove Result(3) from the front of the scope chain.
8. Return *C*.

**NOTE** No matter how control leaves the embedded *Statement*, whether normally or by some form of abrupt completion or exception, the scope chain is always restored to its former state.

## 12.11 The `switch` Statement

### Syntax

*SwitchStatement* :

**switch** ( *Expression* ) *CaseBlock*

*CaseBlock* :

{ *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }  
 { *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*<sub>opt</sub> }

*CaseClauses* :

*CaseClause*  
*CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

*CaseClause* :

**case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

*DefaultClause* :

**default** : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub>

### Semantics

The production *SwitchStatement* : **switch** ( *Expression* ) *CaseBlock* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Evaluate *CaseBlock*, passing it Result(2) as a parameter.
4. If Result(3).type is **break** and Result(3).target is in the current label set, return (**normal**, Result(3).value, **empty**).
5. Return Result(3).

The production *CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses* *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses* } is given an input parameter, *input*, and is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *A* be the list of *CaseClause* items in the first *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
2. For the next *CaseClause* in *A*, evaluate *CaseClause*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, go to step 7.
3. If *input* is not equal to Result(2), as defined by the **!==** operator, go to step 2.
4. Evaluate the *StatementList* of this *CaseClause*.
5. If Result(4) is an abrupt completion then return Result(4).
6. Go to step 13.
7. Let *B* be the list of *CaseClause* items in the second *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
8. For the next *CaseClause* in *B*, evaluate *CaseClause*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, go to step 15.
9. If *input* is not equal to Result(8), as defined by the **!==** operator, go to step 8.
10. Evaluate the *StatementList* of this *CaseClause*.
11. If Result(10) is an abrupt completion then return Result(10)
12. Go to step 18.
13. For the next *CaseClause* in *A*, evaluate the *StatementList* of this *CaseClause*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, go to step 15.

14. If Result(13) is an abrupt completion then return Result(13).
15. Execute the *StatementList* of *DefaultClause*.
16. If Result(15) is an abrupt completion then return Result(15)
17. Let *B* be the list of *CaseClause* items in the second *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
18. For the next *CaseClause* in *B*, evaluate the *StatementList* of this *CaseClause*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).
19. If Result(18) is an abrupt completion then return Result(18).
20. Go to step 18.

The production *CaseClause* : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*<sub>opt</sub> is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Return Result(2).

**NOTE** Evaluating *CaseClause* does not execute the associated *StatementList*. It simply evaluates the *Expression* and returns the value, which the *CaseBlock* algorithm uses to determine which *StatementList* to start executing.

## 12.12 Labelled Statements

### Syntax

*LabelledStatement* :  
*Identifier* : *Statement*

### Semantics

A *Statement* may be prefixed by a label. Labelled statements are only used in conjunction with labelled **break** and **continue** statements. ECMAScript has no **goto** statement.

An ECMAScript program is considered syntactically incorrect if it contains a *LabelledStatement* that is enclosed by a *LabelledStatement* with the same *Identifier* as label. This does not apply to labels appearing within the body of a *FunctionDeclaration* that is nested, directly or indirectly, within a labelled statement.

The production *Identifier* : *Statement* is evaluated by adding *Identifier* to the label set of *Statement* and then evaluating *Statement*. If the *LabelledStatement* itself has a non-empty label set, these labels are also added to the label set of *Statement* before evaluating it. If the result of evaluating *Statement* is (**break**, *V*, *L*) where *L* is equal to *Identifier*, the production results in (**normal**, *V*, **empty**).

Prior to the evaluation of a *LabelledStatement*, the contained *Statement* is regarded as possessing an empty label set, except if it is an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*, in which case it is regarded as possessing a label set consisting of the single element, **empty**.

## 12.13 The **throw** statement

### Syntax

*ThrowStatement* :  
**throw** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression* ;

### Semantics

The production *ThrowStatement* : **throw** [no *LineTerminator* here] *Expression* ; is evaluated as:

1. Evaluate *Expression*.
2. Call GetValue(Result(1)).
3. Return (**throw**, Result(2), **empty**).

## 12.14 The **try** statement

### Syntax

*TryStatement* :

**try** *Block* *Catch*  
**try** *Block* *Finally*  
**try** *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

*Catch* :

**catch** (*Identifier*) *Block*

*Finally* :

**finally** *Block*

## Description

The **try** statement encloses a block of code in which an exceptional condition can occur, such as a runtime error or a **throw** statement. The **catch** clause provides the exception-handling code. Entering the catch clause is similar to calling a function: there is a new execution context and the binding of a value to a formal parameter.

## Semantics

The production *TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Block*.
2. If Result(1).type is not **throw**, return Result(1).
3. Evaluate *Catch* with parameter Result(1).
4. Return Result(3).

The production *TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Finally* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Block*.
2. Evaluate *Finally*.
3. If Result(2).type is **normal**, return Result(1).
4. Return Result(2).

The production *TryStatement* : **try** *Block* *Catch* *Finally* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Block*.
2. Let *C* = Result(1).
3. If Result(1).type is not **throw**, go to step 6.
4. Evaluate *Catch* with parameter Result(1).
5. If Result(4).type is not **normal**, Let *C* = Result(4).
6. Evaluate *Finally*.
7. If Result(6).type is **normal**, return *C*.
8. Return Result(6).

The production *Catch* : **catch** (*Identifier*) *Block* is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *C* be the parameter that has been passed to this production.
2. Create a new object as if by the expression **new Object** ().
3. Call the [[Put]] method of Result(2) with parameters *Identifier* and *C*.value.
4. Add Result(2) to the front of the scope chain.
5. Evaluate *Block*.
6. Remove Result(2) from the front of the scope chain.
7. Return Result(5).

The production *Finally* : **finally** *Block* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Block*.
2. Return Result(1).

## 13 Function Definition

### Syntax

*FunctionDeclaration* :

**function** *Identifier* ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FunctionExpression* :

**function** *Identifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FormalParameterList* :

*Identifier*  
*FormalParameterList* , *Identifier*

*FunctionBody* :

*SourceElements*

### Semantics

The production *FunctionDeclaration* : **function** *Identifier* ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* } is processed for function declarations as follows:

1. Create a new Function object as specified in section 13.1 with parameters specified by *FormalParameterList*, and body specified by *FunctionBody*. Pass in the scope chain of the running execution context as the *Scope*.
2. Create a property of the variable object as specified in section 10.1.3 with Result(1) as the Function object.

The production *FunctionExpression* : **function** *Identifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* } is evaluated as follows:

1. Create a new Function object as specified in section 13.1 with parameters specified by *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> and body specified by *FunctionBody*. Pass in the scope chain of the running execution context as the scope.
2. Return Result(1).

**NOTE** The *Identifier* in a *FunctionExpression* is not used.

The production *FunctionBody* : *SourceElements* is evaluated as follows:

1. Process *SourceElements* for function declarations.
2. Evaluate *SourceElements*.
3. Return Result(2).

### 13.1 Creating Function Objects

Given an optional parameter list specified by *FormalParameterList*, a body specified by *FunctionBody*, and a scope specified by *Scope*, a Function object is constructed as follows:

1. Create a new native ECMAScript object.
2. Set the `[[Class]]` property of Result(1) to **"Function"**.
3. Set the `[[Prototype]]` property of Result(1) to the original Function prototype object as specified in section 15.3.3.1.
4. Set the `[[Call]]` property of Result(1) to a value which when called establishes a new execution context as described in Section 10 and returns the result of evaluating *FunctionBody* in the new execution context.
5. Set the `[[Construct]]` property of Result(1) as described in section 15.3.5.3.
6. Set the `[[Scope]]` property of Result(1) to a new scope chain (section 10.1.4) which contains the same objects as *Scope*.
7. Set the `length` property of Result(1) to the number of formal properties specified in *FormalParameterList*. If no parameters are specified, set the `length` property of Result(1) to 0. This property is given attributes as specified in section 15.3.5.1.
8. Create a new object as would be constructed by the expression `new Object()`.
9. Set the `constructor` property of Result(8) to Result(1). This property is given attributes { DontEnum }.

10. Set the **prototype** property of Result(1) to Result(8). This property is given attributes as specified in section 15.3.5.2.
11. Return Result(1).

A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function, against the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.



## 14 Program

### Syntax

*Program* :

*SourceElements*

*SourceElements* :

*SourceElement*

*SourceElements SourceElement*

*SourceElement* :

*Statement*

*FunctionDeclaration*

If a *SourceElement* could be either a *FunctionDeclaration* or a *Statement* (because it could be interpreted as an *ExpressionStatement* beginning with a *FunctionExpression*), it is considered to be a *FunctionDeclaration*.

### Semantics

The production *Program* : *SourceElements* is evaluated as follows:

1. Process *SourceElements* for function declarations (see section 13).
2. Evaluate *SourceElements*.
3. Return Result(2).

The production *SourceElements* : *SourceElement* is processed for function declarations as follows:

1. Process *SourceElement* for function declarations (see section 13).

The production *SourceElements* : *SourceElement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *SourceElement*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *SourceElements* : *SourceElements SourceElement* is processed for function declarations as follows:

1. Process *SourceElements* for function declarations (see section 13).
2. Process *SourceElement* for function declarations (see section 13).

The production *SourceElements* : *SourceElements SourceElement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *SourceElements*.
2. If Result(1) is an abrupt completion, return Result(1)
3. Evaluate *SourceElement*.
4. Return Result(3).

The production *SourceElement* : *Statement* is processed for function declarations by taking no action.

The production *SourceElement* : *Statement* is evaluated as follows:

1. Evaluate *Statement*.
2. Return Result(1).

The production *SourceElement* : *FunctionDeclaration* is processed for function declarations as follows:

1. Process *FunctionDeclaration* for function declarations (see section 13).

The production *SourceElement* : *FunctionDeclaration* is evaluated as follows:

1. Return (**normal**, **empty**, **empty**).



## 15 Native ECMAScript Objects

There are certain built-in objects available whenever an ECMAScript program begins execution. One, the global object, is in the scope chain of the executing program. Others are accessible as initial properties of the global object.

Many built-in objects are functions: they can be invoked with arguments. Some of them furthermore are constructors: they are functions intended for use with the `new` operator. For each built-in function, this specification describes the arguments required by that function and properties of the Function object. For each built-in constructor, this specification furthermore describes properties of the prototype object of that constructor and properties of specific object instances returned by a `new` expression that invokes that constructor.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a function or constructor described in this section is given fewer arguments than the function is specified to require, the function or constructor shall behave exactly as if it had been given sufficient additional arguments, each such argument being the **undefined** value.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a function or constructor described in this section is given more arguments than the function is specified to allow, the behaviour of the function or constructor is undefined. In particular, an implementation is permitted (but not required) to throw a **TypeError** exception in this case.

**NOTE** Implementations that add additional capabilities to the set of built-in functions are encouraged to do so by adding new functions rather than adding new parameters to existing functions.

Every built-in function and every built-in constructor has the Function prototype object, which is the value of the expression `Function.prototype` (section 15.3.2.1), as the value of its internal `[[Prototype]]` property.

Every built-in prototype object has the Object prototype object, which is the value of the expression `Object.prototype` (section 15.2.3.1), as the value of its internal `[[Prototype]]` property, except the Object prototype object itself.

None of the built-in functions described in this section shall implement the internal `[[Construct]]` method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. None of the built-in functions described in this section shall initially have a `prototype` property unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. Every built-in Function object described in this section—whether as a constructor, an ordinary function, or both—has a `length` property whose value is an integer. Unless otherwise specified, this value is equal to the largest number of named arguments shown in the section headings for the function description, including optional parameters.

**NOTE** For example, the Function object that is the initial value of the `slice` property of the String prototype object is described under the section heading '`String.prototype.slice (start [, end ] )`' which shows the two named arguments `start` and `end`; therefore the value of the `length` property of that Function object is 2.

In every case, a `length` property of a built-in Function object described in this section has the attributes { `ReadOnly`, `DontDelete`, `DontEnum` } (and no others). Every other property described in this section has the attribute { `DontEnum` } (and no others) unless otherwise specified.

### 15.1 The Global Object

The global object does not have a `[[Construct]]` property; it is not possible to use the global object as a constructor with the `new` operator.

The global object does not have a `[[Call]]` property; it is not possible to invoke the global object as a function.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` property of the global object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.1.1 Value Properties of the Global Object

##### 15.1.1.1 NaN

The initial value of `NaN` is **NaN** (section 8.5). This property has the attributes { `DontEnum`, `DontDelete` }.

### 15.1.1.2 Infinity

The initial value of `Infinity` is  $+\infty$  (section 8.5). This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete}.

### 15.1.1.3 undefined

The initial value of `undefined` is `undefined` (section 8.1). This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete}.

## 15.1.2 Function Properties of the Global Object

### 15.1.2.1 eval (x)

When the `eval` function is called with one argument *x*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *x* is not a string value, return *x*.
2. Parse *x* as an ECMAScript *Program*. If the parse fails, throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
3. Evaluate the program from step 2.
4. If `Result(3).type` is **normal** and its completion value is a value *V*, then return the value *V*.
5. If `Result(3).type` is **normal** and its completion value is **empty**, then return the value `undefined`.
6. `Result(3).type` must be **throw**. Throw `Result(3).value` as an exception.

If value of the `eval` property is used in any way other than a direct call (that is, other than by the explicit use of its name as an *Identifier* which is the *MemberExpression* in a *CallExpression*), or if the `eval` property is assigned to, an **EvalError** exception may be thrown.

### 15.1.2.2 parseInt (string [ , radix ] )

The `parseInt` function produces an integer value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument according to the specified *radix*

When the `parseInt` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(string)`.
2. Compute a substring of `Result(1)` consisting of the leftmost character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters to the right of that character. (In other words, remove leading whitespace.)
3. Let *sign* be 1.
4. If `Result(2)` is not empty and the first character of `Result(2)` is a minus sign `-`, let *sign* be `-1`.
5. If `Result(2)` is not empty and the first character of `Result(2)` is a plus sign `+` or a minus sign `-`, then `Result(5)` is the substring of `Result(2)` produced by removing the first character; otherwise, `Result(5)` is `Result(2)`.
6. If the *radix* argument is not supplied, go to step 12.
7. Call `ToInt32(radix)`.
8. If `Result(7)` is zero, go to step 12; otherwise, if `Result(7) < 2` or `Result(7) > 36`, return **NaN**.
9. Let *R* be `Result(7)`.
10. If *R* = 16 and the length of `Result(5)` is at least 2 and the first two characters of `Result(5)` are either `"0x"` or `"0X"`, let *S* be the substring of `Result(5)` consisting of all but the first two characters; otherwise, let *S* be `Result(5)`.
11. Go to step 22.
12. If `Result(5)` is empty or the first character of `Result(5)` is not 0, go to step 20.
13. If the length of `Result(5)` is at least 2 and the second character of `Result(5)` is `x` or `X`, go to step 17.
14. Let *R* be 8.
15. Let *S* be `Result(5)`.
16. Go to step 22.
17. Let *R* be 16.
18. Let *S* be the substring of `Result(5)` consisting of all but the first two characters.
19. Go to step 22.
20. Let *R* be 10.
21. Let *S* be `Result(5)`.
22. If *S* contains any character that is not a radix-*R* digit, then let *Z* be the substring of *S* consisting of all characters to the left of the leftmost such character; otherwise, let *Z* be *S*.
23. If *Z* is empty, return **NaN**.
24. Compute the mathematical integer value that is represented by *Z* in radix-*R* notation. (But if *R* is 10 and *Z* contains more than 20 significant digits, every digit after the 20th may be replaced by a 0 digit, at the option of

the implementation; and if  $R$  is not 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, or 32, then Result(24) may be an implementation-dependent approximation to the mathematical integer value that is represented by  $Z$  in radix- $R$  notation.)

25. Compute the number value for Result(24).
26. Return  $sign \times \text{Result}(25)$ .

The `length` property of the `parseInt` function is 2.

**NOTE** `parseInt` may interpret only a leading portion of the string as an integer value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an integer, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

### 15.1.2.3 parseFloat (string)

The `parseFloat` function produces a number value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument as a decimal literal.

When the `parseFloat` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(string)`.
2. Compute a substring of Result(1) consisting of the leftmost character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters to the right of that character. (In other words, remove leading whitespace.)
3. If neither Result(2) nor any prefix of Result(2) satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral* (see 0), return **NaN**.
4. Compute the longest prefix of Result(2), which might be Result(2) itself, which satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral*.
5. Return the number value for the MV of Result(4).

**NOTE** `parseFloat` may interpret only a leading portion of the string as a number value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of a decimal literal, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

### 15.1.2.4 isNaN (number)

Applies `ToNumber` to its argument, then returns **true** if the result is **NaN**, and otherwise returns **false**.

### 15.1.2.5 isFinite (number)

Applies `ToNumber` to its argument, then returns **false** if the result is **NaN**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, and otherwise returns **true**.

## 15.1.3 URI Handling Function Properties

Uniform Resource Identifiers, or URI's, are strings that identify resources (e.g. web pages or files) and transport protocols by which to access them (e.g. HTTP or FTP) on the Internet. The ECMAScript language itself does not provide any support for using URI's except for functions that encode and decode URI's as described in sections 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.1.3.3 and 15.1.3.4.

**NOTE** Many implementations of ECMAScript provide additional functions and methods that manipulate web pages; these functions are beyond the scope of this standard.

A URI is composed of a sequence of components separated by component separators. The general form is:

*Scheme* : *First* / *Second* ; *Third* ? *Fourth*

where the italicised names represent components and the “:”, “/”, “;” and “?” are reserved characters used as separators. The `encodeURI` and `decodeURI` functions are intended to work with complete URIs; they assume that any reserved characters in the URI are intended to have special meaning and so are not encoded. The `encodeURIComponent` and `decodeURIComponent` functions are intended to work with the individual component parts of a URI; they assume that any reserved characters represent text and so must be encoded so that they are not interpreted as reserved characters when the component is part of a complete URI.

The following lexical grammar specifies the form of encoded URIs.

*uri* ::= *uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacters* :::  
*uriCharacter* *uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacter* :::  
*uriReserved*  
*uriUnescaped*  
*uriEscaped*

*unencodedUri* :::  
*uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacters* :::  
*uriCharacter* *uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacter* :::  
*uriReserved*  
*uriUnescaped*  
*uriEscaped*

*uriReserved* ::: **one of**  
 ; / ? : @ & = + \$ ,

*uriUnescaped* :::  
*uriAlpha*  
*DecimalDigit*  
*uriMark*

*uriEscaped* :::  
 % *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

*uriAlpha* ::: **one of**  
 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*uriMark* ::: **one of**  
 - \_ . ! ~ \* ' ( )

When a character to be included in a URI is not listed above or is not intended to have the special meaning sometimes given to the reserved characters, that character must be encoded. The character is first transformed into a sequence of octets using the UTF-8 transformation, with surrogate pairs first transformed from their UCS-2 to UCS-4 encodings. (Note that for code points in the range [0,127] this results in a single octet with the same value.) The resulting sequence of octets is then transformed into a string with each octet represented by an escape sequence of the form “%xx”.

The encoding and escaping process is described by the hidden function *Encode* taking two string arguments *string* and *unescapedSet*. This function is defined for expository purpose only.

1. Compute the number of characters in *string*.
2. Let *R* be the empty string.
3. Let *k* be 0.
4. If *k* equals *Result*(1), return *R*.
5. Let *C* be the character at position *k* within *string*.
6. If *C* is not in *unescapedSet*, go to step 9.
7. Let *S* be a string containing only the character *C*.
8. Go to step 24.
9. If the code point value of *C* is not less than 0xDC00 and not greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
10. If the code point value of *C* is less than 0xD800 or greater than 0xDBFF, let *V* be the code point value of *C* and go to step 16.
11. Increase *k* by 1.
12. If *k* equals *Result*(1), throw a **URIError** exception.

13. Get the code point value of the character at position  $k$  within *string*.
14. If Result(13) is less than 0xDC00 or greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
15. Let  $V$  be  $((\text{the code point value of } C) - 0xD800) * 0x400 + (\text{Result}(13) - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$ .
16. Let *Octets* be the array of octets resulting by applying the UTF-8 transformation to  $V$ , and let  $L$  be the array size.
17. Let  $j$  be 0.
18. Get the value at position  $j$  within *Octets*.
19. Let  $S$  be a string containing three characters "%XY" where XY are two uppercase hexadecimal digits encoding the value of Result(18).
20. Let  $R$  be a new string value computed by concatenating the previous value of  $R$  and  $S$ .
21. Increase  $j$  by 1.
22. If  $j$  is equal to  $L$ , go to step 25.
23. Go to step 18.
24. Let  $R$  be a new string value computed by concatenating the previous value of  $R$  and  $S$ .
25. Increase  $k$  by 1.
26. Go to step 4.

The unescaping and decoding process is described by the hidden function Decode taking two string arguments *string* and *reservedSet*. This function is defined for expository purpose only.

1. Compute the number of characters in *string*.
2. Let  $R$  be the empty string.
3. Let  $k$  be 0.
4. If  $k$  equals Result(1), return  $R$ .
5. Let  $C$  be the character at position  $k$  within *string*.
6. If  $C$  is not '%', go to step 40.
7. Let  $start$  be  $k$ .
8. If  $k + 2$  is greater or equal than Result(1), throw a **URIError** exception.
9. If the characters at position  $(k+1)$  and  $(k + 2)$  within *string* do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
10. Let  $B$  be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position  $(k + 1)$  and  $(k + 2)$ .
11. Increment  $k$  by 2.
12. If the most significant bit in  $B$  is 0, let  $C$  be the character with code point value  $B$  and go to step 37.
13. Let  $n$  be the smallest non-negative number such that  $(B \ll n) \& 0x80$  is equal to 0.
14. If  $n$  equals 1 or  $n$  is greater than 4, throw a **URIError** exception.
15. Let *Octets* be an array of 8-bit integers of size  $n$ .
16. Put  $B$  into *Octets* at position 0.
17. If  $k + (3 * (n - 1))$  is greater or equal than Result(1), throw a **URIError** exception.
18. Let  $j$  be 1.
19. If  $j$  equals  $n$ , go to 29.
20. Increment  $k$  by 1.
21. If the character at position  $k$  is not '%', throw a **URIError** exception.
22. If the characters at position  $(k + 1)$  and  $(k + 2)$  within *string* do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
23. Let  $B$  be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position  $(k + 1)$  and  $(k + 2)$ .
24. If the most significant bit in  $B$  is 0, throw a **URIError** exception.
25. Increment  $k$  by 2.
26. Put  $B$  into *Octets* at position  $j$ .
27. Increment  $j$  by 1.
28. Go to step 19.
29. Let  $V$  be the value obtained by applying the UTF-8 transformation to *Octets*, that is, from an array of octets into a 32-bit value.
30. If  $V$  is less than 0x10000, go to step 36.
31. If  $V$  is greater than 0x10FFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
32. Let  $L$  be  $((V - 0x10000) \& 0x3FF) + 0xDC00$ .
33. Let  $H$  be  $((V - 0x10000) \gg 10) \& 0x3FF + 0xD800$ .
34. Let  $S$  be the string containing the two characters with code point values  $H$  and  $L$ .
35. Go to step 41.
36. Let  $C$  be the character with code point value  $V$ .
37. If  $C$  is not in *reservedSet*, go to step 40.
38. Let  $S$  be the substring of *string* from position  $start$  to position  $k$  included.
39. Go to 40.

40. Let *S* be the string containing only the character *C*.
41. Let *R* be a new string value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *S*.
42. Increase *k* by 1.
43. Go to step 4.

**NOTE** The syntax of Uniform Resource Identifiers is given in RFC2396.

**NOTE** A formal description and implementation of UTF-8 is given in the Unicode Standard, Version 2.0, Appendix A.

In UTF-8, characters are encoded using sequences of 1 to 6 octets. The only octet of a "sequence" of one has the higher-order bit set to 0, the remaining 7 bits being used to encode the character value. In a sequence of *n* octets, *n*>1, the initial octet has the *n* higher-order bits set to 1, followed by a bit set to 0. The remaining bits of that octet contain bits from the value of the character to be encoded. The following octets all have the higher-order bit set to 1 and the following bit set to 0, leaving 6 bits in each to contain bits from the character to be encoded. The possible UTF-8 encodings of ECMAScript characters are:

Code Point Value	Representation	1 <sup>st</sup> Octet	2 <sup>nd</sup> Octet	3 <sup>d</sup> Octet	4 <sup>th</sup> Octet
0x0000 - 0x007F	00000000 0zzzzzzz	0zzzzzzz			
0x0080 - 0x07FF	00000yyy yyzzzzzz	110yyyyy	10zzzzzz		
0x0800 - 0xD7FF	xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	
0xD800 - 0xDBFF followed by 0xDC00 - 0xDFFF	110110vv vvvwwwxx followed by 110111yy yyzzzzzz	11110uuu	10uuwww	10xyyyyy	10zzzzzz
0xD800 - 0xDBFF not followed by 0xDC00 - 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xDC00 - 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xE000 - 0xFFFF	xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	

Where

$$uuuuu = vvvv + 1$$

to account for the addition of 0x10000 as in section 3.7, *Surrogates* of the Unicode Standard version 2.0.

The range of code point values 0xD800-0xDFFF is used to encode surrogate pairs; the above transformation combines a UCS-2 surrogate pair into a UCS-4 representation and encodes the resulting 21-bit value in UTF-8. Decoding reconstructs the surrogate pair.

### 15.1.3.1 decodeURI (encodedURI )

The `decodeURI` function computes a new version of a *uri* in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the `encodeURI` function is replaced with the character that it represents. Escape sequences that could not have been introduced by `encodeURI` are not replaced.

When the `decodeURI` function is called with one argument *encodedURI*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(encodedURI)`.
2. Let *reservedURISet* be a string containing one instance of each character valid in `uriReserved` plus "#".
3. Call `Decode(Result(1), reservedURISet)`
4. Return `Result(3)`.

**NOTE** The character "#" is not decoded from escape sequences even though it is not a reserved URI character.

### 15.1.3.2 decodeURIComponent (encodedURIComponent )

The `decodeURIComponent` function computes a new version of a *uri* in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the `encodeURIComponent` function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the `decodeURIComponent` function is called with one argument *encodedURIComponent*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(encodedURIComponent)`.
2. Let *reservedURIComponentSet* be the empty string.
3. Call `Decode(Result(1), reservedURIComponentSet)`



4. Return Result(3).

### 15.1.3.3 encodeURI (uri )

The **encodeURI** function computes a new version of a *uri* in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two or three escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the **encodeURI** function is called with one argument *uri*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call ToString(*uri*).
2. Let *unescapedURISet* be a string containing one instance of each character valid in uriReserved and uriUnescaped plus "#".
3. Call Encode(Result(1), *unescapedURISet*)
4. Return Result(3).

**NOTE** The characters "#" is not encoded to an escape sequence even though it is not a reserved URI character.

### 15.1.3.4 encodeURIComponent (uriComponent )

The **encodeURIComponent** function computes a new version of a *uri* in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two or three escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the **encodeURIComponent** function is called with one argument *uriComponent*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call ToString(*uriComponent*).
2. Let *unescapedURIComponentSet* be a string containing one instance of each character valid in uriUnescaped.
3. Call Encode(Result(1), *unescapedURIComponentSet*)
4. Return Result(3).

## 15.1.4 Constructor Properties of the Global Object

### 15.1.4.1 Object ( . . . )

See sections 15.2.1 and 15.2.2.

### 15.1.4.2 Function ( . . . )

See sections 15.3.1 and 15.3.2.

### 15.1.4.3 Array ( . . . )

See sections 15.4.1 and 15.4.2.

### 15.1.4.4 String ( . . . )

See sections 15.5.1 and 15.5.2.

### 15.1.4.5 Boolean ( . . . )

See sections 15.6.1 and 15.6.2.

### 15.1.4.6 Number ( . . . )

See sections 15.7.1 and 15.7.2.

### 15.1.4.7 Date ( . . . )

See section 15.9.2.

### 15.1.4.8 RegExp ( . . . )

See sections 15.10.3 and 15.10.4.

**15.1.4.9 Error ( . . . )**

See sections 15.11.1 and 15.11.2.

**15.1.4.10 ConversionError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.1.

**15.1.4.11 EvalError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.6.

**15.1.4.12 RangeError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.3.

**15.1.4.13 ReferenceError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.4.

**15.1.4.14 SyntaxError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.1.

**15.1.4.15 TypeError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.6.

**15.1.4.16 URIError ( . . . )**

See section 15.11.6.7.

**15.1.5 Other Properties of the Global Object****15.1.5.1 Math**

See section 15.8.

**15.2 Object Objects****15.2.1 The Object Constructor Called as a Function**

When `object` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

**15.2.1.1 Object ( [ value ] )**

When the `object` function is called with no arguments or with one argument *value*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *value* is **null**, **undefined** or not supplied, create and return a new Object object exactly if the object constructor had been called with the same arguments (section 15.2.2.1).
2. Return `ToObject(value)`.

**15.2.2 The Object Constructor**

When `object` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor that may create an object.

**15.2.2.1 new Object ( [ value ] )**

When the `object` constructor is called with no arguments or with one argument *value*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *value* is not supplied, go to step 8.
2. If the type of *value* is not Object, go to step 5.
3. If the *value* is a native ECMAScript object, do not create a new object but simply return *value*.

4. If the *value* is a host object, then actions are taken and a result is returned in an implementation-dependent manner that may depend on the host object.
5. If the type of *value* is String, return `ToObject(value)`.
6. If the type of *value* is Boolean, return `ToObject(value)`.
7. If the type of *value* is Number, return `ToObject(value)`.
8. (The argument *value* was not supplied or its type was Null or Undefined.)  
Create a new native ECMAScript object.  
The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the Object prototype object.  
The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Object"`.  
The newly constructed object has no `[[Value]]` property.  
Return the newly created native object.

### 15.2.3 Properties of the Object Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Object constructor is the Function prototype object.

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the Object constructor has the following properties:

#### 15.2.3.1 Object.prototype

The initial value of `Object.prototype` is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.2.4 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Object prototype object is `null`.

#### 15.2.4.1 Object.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Object.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Object` constructor.

#### 15.2.4.2 Object.prototype.toString ( )

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Get the `[[Class]]` property of this object.
2. Compute a string value by concatenating the three strings `"[object "`, `Result(1)`, and `"]"`.
3. Return `Result(2)`.

#### 15.2.4.3 Object.prototype.toLocaleString ( )

This function returns the result of calling `toString()`.

**NOTE** This function is provided to give all Objects a generic `toLocaleString` interface, even though not all may use it. Currently, `Array`, `Number`, and `Date` provide their own locale-sensitive `toLocaleString` methods.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

#### 15.2.4.4 Object.prototype.valueOf ( )

The `valueOf` method returns its `this` value. If the object is the result of calling the Object constructor with a host object (section 15.2.2.1), it is implementation-defined whether `valueOf` returns its `this` value or another value such as the host object originally passed to the constructor.

#### 15.2.4.5 Object.prototype.hasOwnProperty (V)

When the `hasOwnProperty` method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be this object.
2. Call `ToString(V)`.

3. If *O* doesn't have a property with the name given by Result(2), return **false**.
4. Return **true**.

**NOTE** Unlike `[[HasProperty]]` (section 8.6.2.4), this method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

#### 15.2.4.6 `Object.prototype.isPrototypeOf` (*V*)

When the `isPrototypeOf` method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be this object.
2. If *V* is not an object, return **false**.
3. If *O* and *V* refer to the same object, return **true**.
4. Let *V* be the value of the `[[Prototype]]` property of *V*.
5. if *V* is **null**, return **false**.
6. Go to step 3.

#### 15.2.4.7 `Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable` (*V*)

When the `propertyIsEnumerable` method is called with argument *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be this object.
2. Call `ToString(V)`.
3. If *O* doesn't have a property with the name given by Result(2), return **false**.
4. If the property has the `DontEnum` attribute, return **false**.
5. Return **true**.

**NOTE** This method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

### 15.2.5 Properties of Object Instances

Object instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Object prototype object.

## 15.3 Function Objects

### 15.3.1 The Function Constructor Called as a Function

When `Function` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Function object. Thus the function call `Function(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Function(...)` with the same arguments.

#### 15.3.1.1 `Function` (*p1*, *p2*, ... , *pn*, *body*)

When the `Function` function is called with some arguments *p1*, *p2*, ... , *pn*, *body* (where *n* might be 0, that is, there are no "*p*" arguments, and where *body* might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Create and return a new Function object exactly if the function constructor had been called with the same arguments (section 15.3.2.1).

### 15.3.2 The Function Constructor

When `Function` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

#### 15.3.2.1 `new Function` (*p1*, *p2*, ... , *pn*, *body*)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the `Function` constructor is called with some arguments *p1*, *p2*, ... , *pn*, *body* (where *n* might be 0, that is, there are no "*p*" arguments, and where *body* might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let *P* be the empty string.
2. If no arguments were given, let *body* be the empty string and go to step 13.
3. If one argument was given, let *body* be that argument and go to step 13.

4. Let Result(4) be the first argument.
5. Let *P* be ToString(Result(4)).
6. Let *k* be 2.
7. If *k* equals the number of arguments, let *body* be the *k*<sup>th</sup> argument and go to step 13.
8. Let Result(8) be the *k*<sup>th</sup> argument.
9. Call ToString(Result(8)).
10. Let *P* be the result of concatenating the previous value of *P*, the string `","` (a comma), and Result(9).
11. Increase *k* by 1.
12. Go to step 7.
13. Call ToString(*body*).
14. If *P* is not parsable as a *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
15. If *body* is not parsable as *FunctionBody* then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
16. Create a new Function object as specified in section 13.1 with parameters specified by parsing *P* as a *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> and body specified by parsing *body* as a *FunctionBody*. Pass in a scope chain consisting of the global object as the scope.
17. Return Result(16).

A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

**NOTE** It is permissible but not necessary to have one argument for each formal parameter to be specified. For example, all three of the following expressions produce the same result:

```
new Function("a", "b", "c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a, b, c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a,b", "c", "return a+b+c")
```

### 15.3.3 Properties of the Function Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Function constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the Function constructor has the following properties:

#### 15.3.3.1 Function.prototype

The initial value of `Function.prototype` is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.3.4 Properties of the Function Prototype Object

The Function prototype object is itself a Function object (its `[[Class]]` is `"Function"`) that, when invoked, accepts any arguments and returns **undefined**.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Function prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.3.2.1).

It is a function with an "empty body"; if it is invoked, it merely returns **undefined**.

The Function prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the Object prototype Object.

#### 15.3.4.1 Function.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Function.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Function` constructor.

**15.3.4.2 Function.prototype.toString ( )**

An implementation-dependent representation of the function is returned. This representation has the syntax of a *FunctionDeclaration*. Note in particular that the use and placement of whitespace, line terminators, and semicolons within the representation string is implementation-dependent.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not a Function object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**15.3.4.3 Function.prototype.apply ( [ thisArg [ , argArray ] ] )**

When the `apply` method is called with two arguments *thisArg* and *argArray*, it performs a function call using the `[[Call]]` property of the object. If the object does not have a `[[Call]]` property, a **TypeError** exception is thrown. If *argArray* is supplied but is not an array or an arguments object (see section 10.1.8), a **TypeError** exception is thrown. The called function is passed `ToObject(thisArg)` as the **this** value and the elements of *argArray* as the arguments.

If neither *argArray* nor *thisArg* are supplied, the called function is passed the global object as the **this** value and is passed no arguments.

If *argArray* is not supplied, no arguments are passed. If *argArray* is supplied, the function is passed the `(ToUint32(argArray.length))` arguments *argArray*[0], *argArray*[1], ..., *argArray*[`ToUint32(argArray.length)`-1].

The `length` property of the `apply` method is 2.

**15.3.4.4 Function.prototype.call ( [ thisArg [ , arg1 [ , arg2, ... ] ] ] )**

When the `call` method is called with one or more arguments *thisArg* and (optionally) *arg1*, *arg2* etc, it performs a function call using the `[[Call]]` property of the object. If the object does not have a `[[Call]]` property, a **TypeError** exception is thrown. The called function is passed `ToObject(thisArg)` as the **this** value and *arg1*, *arg2* etc. as the arguments.

If *thisArg* is not supplied the called function is passed the global object as the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `call` method is 1.

**15.3.5 Properties of Function Instances**

In addition to the required internal properties, every function instance has a `[[Call]]` property, a `[[Construct]]` property and a `[[Scope]]` property (see section 8.6.2 and 13.1).

**15.3.5.1 length**

The value of the `length` property is usually an integer that indicates the “typical” number of arguments expected by the function. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a function when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its `length` property depends on the function. This property has the attributes { DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**15.3.5.2 prototype**

The value of the `prototype` property is used to initialise the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of a newly created object before the Function object is invoked as a constructor for that newly created object. This property has the attribute { DontDelete }.

**15.3.5.3 [[Construct]]**

Assume *F* is a Function object.

When the `[[Construct]]` property for *F* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Create a new native ECMAScript object.
2. Set the `[[Class]]` property of Result(1) to "Object".
3. Get the value of the `prototype` property of the *F*.

4. If Result(3) is an object, set the `[[Prototype]]` property of Result(1) to Result(3).
5. If Result(3) is not an object, set the `[[Prototype]]` property of Result(1) to the original Object prototype object as described in section 15.2.3.1.
6. Invoke the `[[Call]]` property of *F*, providing Result(1) as the **this** value and providing the argument list passed into `[[Construct]]` as the argument values.
7. If the Result(6).type is **throw** then return Result(6).
8. If the Result(6).type is **return** and Type(Result(6).value) is Object then return Result(6).
9. Return (**return**, Result(1), **empty**).

#### 15.3.5.4 `[[HasInstance]]` (*V*)

Assume *F* is a Function object.

When the `[[HasInstance]]` method of *F* is called with value *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. If *V* is not an object, return **false**.
2. Call the `[[Get]]` method of *F* with property name **"prototype"**.
3. Let *O* be Result(2).
4. If *O* is not an object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *V* be the value of the `[[Prototype]]` property of *V*.
6. If *V* is **null**, return **false**.
7. If *O* and *V* refer to the same object, return **true**.
8. Go to step 5.

## 15.4 Array Objects

Array objects give special treatment to a certain class of property names. A property name *P* (in the form of a string value) is an *array index* if and only if `ToString(ToUint32(P))` is equal to *P* and `ToUint32(P)` is not equal to  $2^{32}-1$ . Every Array object has a `length` property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than  $2^{32}$ . The value of the `length` property is numerically greater than the name of every property whose name is an array index; whenever a property of an Array object is created or changed, other properties are adjusted as necessary to maintain this invariant. Specifically, whenever a property is added whose name is an array index, the `length` property is changed, if necessary, to be one more than the numeric value of that array index; and whenever the `length` property is changed, every property whose name is an array index whose value is not smaller than the new length is automatically deleted. This constraint applies only to properties of the Array object itself and is unaffected by `length` or array index properties that may be inherited from its prototype.

### 15.4.1 The Array Constructor Called as a Function

When **Array** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Array object. Thus the function call `Array(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Array(...)` with the same arguments.

#### 15.4.1.1 Array ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )

When the **Array** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Create and return a new Array object exactly as if the array constructor had been called with the same arguments (section 15.4.2).

### 15.4.2 The Array Constructor

When **Array** is called as part of a **new** expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

#### 15.4.2.1 new Array ( [ item0 [ , item1 [ , ... ] ] ] )

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is given no arguments or at least two arguments.

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Array prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Array.prototype` (section 15.4.3.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to **"Array"**.

The `length` property of the newly constructed object is set to the number of arguments.

The `0` property of the newly constructed object is set to *item0* (if supplied); the `1` property of the newly constructed object is set to *item1* (if supplied); and, in general, for as many arguments as there are, the *k* property of the newly constructed object is set to argument *k*, where the first argument is considered to be argument number 0.

#### 15.4.2.2 new Array (len)

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Array prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Array.prototype` (section 15.4.3.1). The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Array"`.

If the argument *len* is a Number and `ToUint32(len)` is equal to *len*, then the `length` property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToUint32(len)`. If the argument *len* is a Number and `ToUint32(len)` is not equal to *len*, a **RangeError** exception is thrown.

If the argument *len* is not a Number, then the `length` property of the newly constructed object is set to 1 and the `0` property of the newly constructed object is set to *len*.

#### 15.4.3 Properties of the Array Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Array constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is 1), the Array constructor has the following properties:

##### 15.4.3.1 Array.prototype

The initial value of `Array.prototype` is the Array prototype object (section 15.4.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.4.4 Properties of the Array Prototype Object

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Array prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

**NOTE** The Array prototype object is itself an array; it has a `length` property (whose initial value is **+0**) and the special internal `[[Put]]` method described in section 15.4.5.1. In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Array prototype object, the phrase "this object" refers to the object that is the **this** value for the invocation of the function. It is permitted for the **this** to be an object for which the value of the internal `[[Class]]` property is not `"Array"`.

**NOTE** The Array prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the Object prototype Object.

##### 15.4.4.1 Array.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Array.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Array` constructor.

##### 15.4.4.2 Array.prototype.toString ( )

The result of calling this function is the same as if the built-in `join` method were invoked for this object with no argument.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not an Array object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

##### 15.4.4.3 Array.prototype.toLocaleString ( )

The elements of the array are converted to strings using their `toLocaleString` methods, and these strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of a separator string that has been derived in an implementation-



defined locale-specific way. The result of calling this function is intended to be analogous to the result of `toString`, except that the result of this function is intended to be locale-specific.

The result is calculated as follows:

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Call `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. Let *separator* be the list-separator string appropriate for the host environment's current locale (this is derived in an implementation-defined way).
4. Call `ToString(separator)`.
5. If `Result(2)` is zero, return the empty string.
6. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"0"`.
7. If `Result(6)` is **undefined** or **null**, use the empty string; otherwise, call `ToObject(Result(6)).toLocaleString()`.
8. Let *R* be `Result(7)`.
9. Let *k* be 1.
10. If *k* equals `Result(2)`, return *R*.
11. Let *S* be a string value produced by concatenating *R* and `Result(4)`.
12. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `ToString(k)`.
13. If `Result(12)` is **undefined** or **null**, use the empty string; otherwise, call `ToObject(Result(12)).toLocaleString()`.  
The first parameter passed to this function is passed unchanged to the `toLocaleString()` method being called.
14. Let *R* be a string value produced by concatenating *S* and `Result(13)`.
15. Increase *k* by 1.
16. Go to step 10.

The `toLocaleString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not an Array object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

#### 15.4.4.4 `Array.prototype.concat ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )`

When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., it returns an array containing the array elements of the object followed by the array elements of each argument in order.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *A* be a new array created as if by the expression `new Array()`.
2. Let *n* be 0.
3. Let *E* be this object.
4. If *E* is not an Array object, go to step 16.
5. Let *k* be 0.
6. Call the `[[Get]]` method of *E* with argument `"length"`.
7. If *k* equals `Result(6)` go to step 19.
8. Call `ToString(k)`.
9. If *E* has a property named by `Result(8)`, go to step 10, but if *E* has no property named by `Result(8)`, go to step 13.
10. Call `ToString(n)`.
11. Call the `[[Get]]` method of *E* with argument `Result(8)`.
12. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `Result(10)` and `Result(11)`.
13. Increase *n* by 1.
14. Increase *k* by 1.
15. Go to step 7.
16. Call `ToString(n)`.
17. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `Result(16)` and *E*.
18. Increase *n* by 1.
19. Get the next argument in the argument list; if there are no more arguments, go to step 22.
20. Let *E* be `Result(19)`.
21. Go to step 4.
22. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `"length"` and *n*.
23. Return *A*.

The `length` property of the `concat` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `concat` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.5 Array.prototype.join ( [ separator ] )

The elements of the array are converted to strings, and these strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of the *separator*. If no separator is provided, a single comma is used as the separator.

When the `join` method is called with one argument *separator*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Call `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. If *separator* is not supplied, let *separator* be the single-character string `" , "`.
4. Call `ToString(separator)`.
5. If `Result(2)` is zero, return the empty string.
6. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"0"`.
7. If `Result(6)` is **undefined** or **null**, use the empty string; otherwise, call `ToString(Result(6))`.
8. Let *R* be `Result(7)`.
9. Let *k* be 1.
10. If *k* equals `Result(2)`, return *R*.
11. Let *S* be a string value produced by concatenating *R* and `Result(4)`.
12. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `ToString(k)`.
13. If `Result(12)` is **undefined** or **null**, use the empty string; otherwise, call `ToString(Result(12))`.
14. Let *R* be a string value produced by concatenating *S* and `Result(13)`.
15. Increase *k* by 1.
16. Go to step 10.

The `length` property of the `join` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `join` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `join` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.6 Array.prototype.pop ( )

The last element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Call `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. If `Result(2)` is not zero, go to step 6.
4. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `"length"` and `Result(2)`.
5. Return **undefined**.
6. Call `ToString(Result(2)-1)`.
7. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `Result(6)`.
8. Call the `[[Delete]]` method of this object with argument `Result(6)`.
9. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `"length"` and `(Result(2)-1)`.
10. Return `Result(7)`.

**NOTE** The `pop` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `pop` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.7 Array.prototype.push ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )

The arguments are appended to the end of the array, in the order in which they appear. The new length of the array is returned as the result of the call.

When the `push` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Let  $n$  be the result of calling `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. Get the next argument in the argument list; if there are no more arguments, go to step 7.
4. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `Tostring( $n$ )` and `Result(3)`.
5. Increase  $n$  by 1.
6. Go to step 3.
7. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `"length"` and  $n$ .
8. Return  $n$ .

The `length` property of the `push` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `push` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `push` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.8 `Array.prototype.reverse` ( )

The elements of the array are rearranged so as to reverse their order. The object is returned as the result of the call.

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Call `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. Compute `floor(Result(2)/2)`.
4. Let  $k$  be 0.
5. If  $k$  equals `Result(3)`, return this object.
6. Compute `Result(2)− $k$ −1`.
7. Call `Tostring( $k$ )`.
8. Call `Tostring(Result(6))`.
9. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `Result(7)`.
10. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `Result(8)`.
11. If this object has a property named by `Result(8)`, go to step 12; but if this object has no property named by `Result(8)`, then go to step 14.
12. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `Result(7)` and `Result(10)`.
13. Go to step 15.
14. Call the `[[Delete]]` method on this object, providing `Result(7)` as the name of the property to delete.
15. If this object has a property named by `Result(7)`, go to step 16; but if this object has no property named by `Result(7)`, then go to step 18.
16. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `Result(8)` and `Result(9)`.
17. Go to step 19.
18. Call the `[[Delete]]` method on this object, providing `Result(8)` as the name of the property to delete.
19. Increase  $k$  by 1.
20. Go to step 5.

**NOTE** The `reverse` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `reverse` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.9 `Array.prototype.shift` ( )

The first element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
2. Call `ToUint32(Result(1))`.
3. If `Result(2)` is not zero, go to step 6.
4. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `"length"` and `Result(2)`.
5. Return **undefined**.
6. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument 0.
7. Let  $k$  be 1.
8. If  $k$  equals `Result(2)`, go to step 18.
9. Call `Tostring( $k$ )`.
10. Call `Tostring( $k$ −1)`.

11. If this object has a property named by Result(9), go to step 12; but if this object has no property named by Result(9), then go to step 15.
12. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument Result(9).
13. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments Result(10) and Result(12).
14. Go to step 16.
15. Call the `[[Delete]]` method of this object with argument Result(10).
16. Increase *k* by 1.
17. Go to step 8.
18. Call the `[[Delete]]` method of this object with argument `ToString(Result(2)-1)`.
19. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `"length"` and `(Result(2)-1)`.
20. Return Result(6).

**NOTE** The `shift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `shift` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.10 `Array.prototype.slice` (`start` [, `end` ] )

When the `slice` method is called with one or two arguments *start* and (optionally) *end*, it returns an array containing the elements of the array from element *start* up to, but not including, element *end* (or through the end of the array if *end* is not supplied). If *start* is negative, it is treated as  $(length+start)$  where *length* is the length of the array. If *end* is supplied and negative, it is treated as  $(length+end)$  where *length* is the length of the array. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *A* be a new array created as if by the expression `new Array()`.
2. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
3. Call `ToUint32(Result(2))`.
4. Call `ToInteger(start)`.
5. If Result(4) is negative, use  $\max((\text{Result}(3)+\text{Result}(4)),0)$ ; else use  $\min(\text{Result}(4),\text{Result}(3))$ .
6. Let *k* be Result(5).
7. If *end* is **undefined** or not supplied, use Result(3); else use `ToInteger(end)`.
8. If Result(7) is negative, use  $\max((\text{Result}(3)+\text{Result}(7)),0)$ ; else use  $\min(\text{Result}(7),\text{Result}(3))$ .
9. Let *n* be 0.
10. If *k* is greater than or equal to Result(8), go to step 19.
11. Call `ToString(k)`.
12. If this object has a property named by Result(11), go to step 13; but if this object has no property named by Result(11), then go to step 16.
13. Call `ToString(n)`.
14. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument Result(11).
15. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments Result(13) and Result(14).
16. Increase *k* by 1.
17. Increase *n* by 1.
18. Go to step 10.
19. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `"length"` and *n*.
20. Return *A*.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is 2.

**NOTE** The `slice` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `slice` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.11 `Array.prototype.sort` (`comparefn`)

The elements of this array are sorted. The sort is not necessarily stable (that is, elements that compare equal do not necessarily remain in their original order). If *comparefn* is supplied, it should be a function that accepts two arguments *x* and *y* and returns a negative value if  $x < y$ , zero if  $x = y$ , or a positive value if  $x > y$ .

If *comparefn* is supplied and is not a consistent comparison function for the elements of this array (see below), the behaviour of `sort` is implementation-defined. Let *len* be `ToUint32(this.length)`. If there exist integers *i* and *j* and object *P* such that all of the conditions below are satisfied then the behaviour of `sort` is implementation-defined:

- $0 \leq i < len$
- $0 \leq j < len$
- **this** does not have a property with name ToString(*i*)
- *P* is obtained by following one or more [[Prototype]] properties starting at **this**
- *P* has a property with name ToString(*j*)

Otherwise the following steps are taken.

1. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument "**length**".
2. Call ToUint32(Result(1)).
3. Perform an implementation-dependent sequence of calls to the [[Get]], [[Put]], and [[Delete]] methods of this object and to SortCompare (described below), where the first argument for each call to [[Get]], [[Put]], or [[Delete]] is a nonnegative integer less than Result(2) and where the arguments for calls to SortCompare are results of previous calls to the [[Get]] method.
4. Return this object.

The returned object must have the following two properties.

- 1) There must be some mathematical permutation **p** of the nonnegative integers less than Result(2), such that for every nonnegative integer *j* less than Result(2), if property **old**[*j*] existed, then **new**[**p**(*j*)] is exactly the same value as **old**[*j*], but if property **old**[*j*] did not exist, then **new**[**p**(*j*)] does not exist.
- 2) Then for all nonnegative integers *j* and *k*, each less than Result(2), if SortCompare(*j*,*k*) < 0 (see SortCompare below), then **p**(*j*) < **p**(*k*).

Here the notation **old**[*j*] is used to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the [[Get]] method of this object with argument *j* before this function is executed, and the notation **new**[*j*] to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the [[Get]] method of this object with argument *j* after this function has been executed.

A function *comparefn* is a consistent comparison function for a set of values *S* if all of the requirements below are met for all values *a*, *b*, and *c* (possibly the same value) in the set *S*: The notation  $a <_{CF} b$  means *comparefn*(*a*,*b*) < 0;  $a =_{CF} b$  means *comparefn*(*a*,*b*) = 0 (of either sign); and  $a >_{CF} b$  means *comparefn*(*a*,*b*) > 0.

- Calling *comparefn*(*a*,*b*) always returns the same value *v* when given a specific pair of values *a* and *b* as its two arguments. Furthermore, *v* has type Number, and *v* is not NaN. Note that this implies that exactly one of  $a <_{CF} b$ ,  $a =_{CF} b$ , and  $a >_{CF} b$  will be true for a given pair of *a* and *b*.
- $a =_{CF} a$  (reflexivity)
- If  $a =_{CF} b$ , then  $b =_{CF} a$  (symmetry)
- If  $a =_{CF} b$  and  $b =_{CF} c$ , then  $a =_{CF} c$  (transitivity of =<sub>CF</sub>)
- If  $a <_{CF} b$  and  $b <_{CF} c$ , then  $a <_{CF} c$  (transitivity of <<sub>CF</sub>)
- If  $a >_{CF} b$  and  $b >_{CF} c$ , then  $a >_{CF} c$  (transitivity of ><sub>CF</sub>)

**NOTE** The above conditions are necessary and sufficient to ensure that *comparefn* divides the set *S* into equivalence classes and that these equivalence classes are totally ordered.

When the SortCompare operator is called with two arguments *j* and *k*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call ToString(*j*).
2. Call ToString(*k*).
3. If this object does not have a property named by Result(1), and this object does not have a property named by Result(2), return **+0**.
4. If this object does not have a property named by Result(1), return 1.
5. If this object does not have a property named by Result(2), return -1.
6. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument Result(1).
7. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument Result(2).
8. Let *x* be Result(6).
9. Let *y* be Result(7).
10. If *x* and *y* are both **undefined**, return **+0**.
11. If *x* is **undefined**, return 1.
12. If *y* is **undefined**, return -1.

13. If the argument *comparefn* was not provided in the call to `sort`, go to step 16.
14. Call *comparefn* with arguments *x* and *y*.
15. Return Result(14).
16. Call `ToString(x)`.
17. Call `ToString(y)`.
18. If `Result(16) < Result(17)`, return `-1`.
19. If `Result(16) > Result(17)`, return `1`.
20. Return `+0`.

**NOTE** Because non-existent property values always compare greater than **undefined** property values, and **undefined** always compares greater than any other value, undefined property values always sort to the end of the result, followed by non-existent property values.

**NOTE** The `sort` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `sort` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.12 `Array.prototype.splice` (*start*, *deleteCount* [ , *item1* [ , *item2* [ , ... ] ] ] )

When the `splice` method is called with two or more arguments *start*, *deleteCount* and (optionally) *item1*, *item2*, etc., the *deleteCount* elements of the array starting at array index *start* are replaced by the arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *A* be a new array created as if by the expression `new Array()`.
2. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `"length"`.
3. Call `ToUint32(Result(2))`.
4. Call `ToInteger(start)`.
5. If `Result(4)` is negative, use `max((Result(3)+Result(4)),0)`; else use `min(Result(4),Result(3))`.
6. Compute `min(max(ToInteger(deleteCount),0),Result(3)-Result(5))`.
7. Let *k* be 0.
8. If *k* equals `Result(6)`, go to step 16.
9. Call `Tostring(Result(5)+k)`.
10. If this object has a property named by `Result(9)`, go to step 11; but if this object has no property named by `Result(9)`, then go to step 14.
11. Call `Tostring(k)`.
12. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `Result(9)`.
13. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `Result(11)` and `Result(12)`.
14. Increment *k* by 1.
15. Go to step 8.
16. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `"length"` and `Result(6)`.
17. Compute the number of additional arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc.
18. If `Result(17)` is equal to `Result(6)`, go to step 48.
19. If `Result(17)` is greater than `Result(6)`, go to step 37.
20. Let *k* be `Result(5)`.
21. If *k* is equal to `(Result(3)-Result(6))`, go to step 31.
22. Call `Tostring(k+Result(6))`.
23. Call `Tostring(k+Result(17))`.
24. If this object has a property named by `Result(22)`, go to step 25; but if this object has no property named by `Result(22)`, then go to step 28.
25. Call the `[[Get]]` method of this object with argument `Result(22)`.
26. Call the `[[Put]]` method of this object with arguments `Result(23)` and `Result(25)`.
27. Go to step 29.
28. Call the `[[Delete]]` method of this object with argument `Result(23)`.
29. Increase *k* by 1.
30. Go to step 21.
31. Let *k* be `Result(3)`.
32. If *k* is equal to `(Result(3)-Result(6)+Result(17))`, go to step 48.
33. Call `Tostring(k-1)`.
34. Call the `[[Delete]]` method of this object with argument `Result(33)`.
35. Decrease *k* by 1.
36. Go to step 32.
37. Let *k* be `(Result(3)-Result(6))`.

38. If  $k$  is equal to Result(5), go to step 48.
39. Call ToString( $k$ +Result(6)–1).
40. Call ToString( $k$ +Result(17)–1).
41. If this object has a property named by Result(39), go to step 42; but if this object has no property named by Result(39), then go to step 45.
42. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument Result(39).
43. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments Result(40) and Result(42).
44. Go to step 46.
45. Call the [[Delete]] method of this object with argument Result(40).
46. Decrease  $k$  by 1.
47. Go to step 38.
48. Let  $k$  be Result(5).
49. Get the next argument in the part of the argument list that starts with *item1*; if there are no more arguments, go to step 53.
50. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments ToString( $k$ ) and Result(49).
51. Increase  $k$  by 1.
52. Go to step 49.
53. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments "length" and (Result(3)–Result(6)+Result(17)).
54. Return  $A$ .

The **length** property of the **splice** method is **2**.

**NOTE** The **splice** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **splice** function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

#### 15.4.4.13 Array.prototype.unshift ( [ item1 [ , item2 [ , ... ] ] ] )

The arguments are prepended to the start of the array, such that their order within the array is the same as the order in which they appear in the argument list.

When the **unshift** method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument "length".
2. Call ToUint32(Result(1)).
3. Compute the number of arguments.
4. Let  $k$  be Result(2).
5. If  $k$  is zero, go to step 15.
6. Call ToString( $k$ –1).
7. Call ToString( $k$ +Result(3)–1).
8. If this object has a property named by Result(6), go to step 9; but if this object has no property named by Result(6), then go to step 12.
9. Call the [[Get]] method of this object with argument Result(6).
10. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments Result(7) and Result(9).
11. Go to step 13.
12. Call the [[Delete]] method of this object with argument Result(7).
13. Decrease  $k$  by 1.
14. Go to step 5.
15. Let  $k$  be 0.
16. Get the next argument in the part of the argument list that starts with *item1*; if there are no more arguments, go to step 21.
17. Call ToString( $k$ ).
18. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments Result(17) and Result(16).
19. Increase  $k$  by 1.
20. Go to step 16.
21. Call the [[Put]] method of this object with arguments "length" and (Result(2)+Result(3)).
22. Return (Result(2)+Result(3)).

The **length** property of the **unshift** method is **1**.

**NOTE** The `unshift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `unshift` function can be applied successfully to a host object is implementation-dependent.

## 15.4.5 Properties of Array Instances

Array instances inherit properties from the Array prototype object and also have the following properties.

### 15.4.5.1 `[[Put]]` (*P*, *V*)

Array objects use a variation of the `[[Put]]` method used for other native ECMAScript objects (section 8.6.2.2).

Assume *A* is an Array object and *P* is a string.

When the `[[Put]]` method of *A* is called with property *P* and value *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call the `[[CanPut]]` method of *A* with name *P*.
2. If `Result(1)` is **false**, return.
3. If *A* doesn't have a property with name *P*, go to step 7.
4. If *P* is `"length"`, go to step 12.
5. Set the value of property *P* of *A* to *V*.
6. Go to step 8.
7. Create a property with name *P*, set its value to *V* and give it empty attributes.
8. If *P* is not an array index, return.
9. If `ToUint32(P)` is less than the value of the `length` property of *A*, then return.
10. Change (or set) the value of the `length` property of *A* to `ToUint32(P)+1`.
11. Return.
12. Compute `ToUint32(V)`.
13. If `Result(12)` is not equal to `ToInteger(V)`, throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. For every integer *k* that is less than the value of the `length` property of *A* but not less than `Result(12)`, if *A* itself has a property (not an inherited property) named `ToString(k)`, then delete that property.
15. Set the value of property *P* of *A* to `Result(12)`.
16. Return.

### 15.4.5.2 `length`

The `length` property of this Array object is always numerically greater than the name of every property whose name is an array index.

The `length` property has the attributes { `DontEnum`, `DontDelete` }.

## 15.5 String Objects

### 15.5.1 The String Constructor Called as a Function

When `string` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

#### 15.5.1.1 `String` ( [ *value* ] )

Returns a string value (not a String object) computed by `ToString(value)`. If *value* is not supplied the empty string `""` is returned.

### 15.5.2 The String Constructor

When `string` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

#### 15.5.2.1 `new String` ( [ *value* ] )

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original String prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `string.prototype` (section 15.5.3.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"String"`.



The `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToString(value)`, or to the empty string if `value` is not supplied.

### 15.5.3 Properties of the String Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the String constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the String constructor has the following properties:

#### 15.5.3.1 String.prototype

The initial value of `string.prototype` is the String prototype object (section 15.5.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.5.3.2 String.fromCharCode ( [ char0 [ , char1 [ , ... ] ] ] )

Returns a string value containing as many characters as the number of arguments. Each argument specifies one character of the resulting string, with the first argument specifying the first character, and so on, from left to right. An argument is converted to a character by applying the operation `ToUint16` (section 9.7) and regarding the resulting 16-bit integer as the code point value of a character. If no arguments are supplied, the result is the empty string.

The `length` property of the `fromCharCode` function is `1`.

### 15.5.4 Properties of the String Prototype Object

The String prototype object is itself a String object (its `[[Class]]` is `"string"`) whose value is an empty string.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the String prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

#### 15.5.4.1 String.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `string.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `String` constructor.

#### 15.5.4.2 String.prototype.toString ( )

Returns this string value. (Note that, for a String object, the `toString` method happens to return the same thing as the `valueOf` method.)

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a String object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.3 String.prototype.valueOf ( )

Returns this string value.

The `valueOf` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a String object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.4 String.prototype.charAt (pos)

Returns a string containing the character at position `pos` in the string resulting from converting this object to a string. If there is no character at that position, the result is the empty string. The result is a string value, not a String object.

If `pos` is a value of Number type that is an integer, then the result of `x.charAt(pos)` is equal to the result of `x.substring(pos, pos+1)`.

When the `charAt` method is called with one argument `pos`, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the `this` value as its argument.

2. Call `ToInteger(pos)`.
3. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
4. If `Result(2)` is less than 0 or is not less than `Result(3)`, return the empty string.
5. Return a string of length 1, containing one character from `Result(1)`, namely the character at position `Result(2)`, where the first (leftmost) character in `Result(1)` is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

**NOTE** The `charAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.5 `String.prototype.charCodeAt (pos)`

Returns a number (a nonnegative integer less than  $2^{16}$ ) representing the code point value of the character at position *pos* in the string resulting from converting this object to a string. If there is no character at that position, the result is **NaN**.

When the `charCodeAt` method is called with one argument *pos*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Call `ToInteger(pos)`.
3. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
4. If `Result(2)` is less than 0 or is not less than `Result(3)`, return **NaN**.
5. Return a value of Number type, whose value is the code point value of the character at position `Result(2)` in the string `Result(1)`, where the first (leftmost) character in `Result(1)` is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

**NOTE** The `charCodeAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.6 `String.prototype.concat ( [ string1 [ , string2 [ , ... ] ] ] )`

When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments *string1*, *string2*, etc., it returns a string consisting of the characters of this object (converted to a string) followed by the characters of each of *string1*, *string2*, etc. (where each argument is converted to a string). The result is a string value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Let *R* be `Result(1)`.
3. Get the next argument in the argument list; if there are no more arguments, go to step 7.
4. Call `ToString(Result(3))`.
5. Let *R* be the string value consisting of the characters in the previous value of *R* followed by the characters `Result(4)`.
6. Go to step 3.
7. Return *R*.

The `length` property of the `concat` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.7 `String.prototype.indexOf (searchString [ , position ] )`

If *searchString* appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a string, at one or more positions that are at or to the right of *position*, then the index of the leftmost such position is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If *position* is **undefined** or not supplied, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the string.

When the `indexOf` method is called with two arguments *searchString* and *position*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Call `ToString(searchString)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(position)`. (If *position* is **undefined** or not supplied, this step produces the value 0).
4. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
5. Compute `min(max(Result(3), 0), Result(4))`.

6. Compute the number of characters in the string that is Result(2).
7. Compute the smallest possible integer  $k$  not smaller than Result(5) such that  $k + \text{Result}(6)$  is not greater than Result(4), and for all nonnegative integers  $j$  less than Result(6), the character at position  $k + j$  of Result(1) is the same as the character at position  $j$  of Result(2); but if there is no such integer  $k$ , then compute the value  $-1$ .
8. Return Result(7).

The `length` property of the `indexOf` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.8 String.prototype.lastIndexOf (searchString [ , position ] )

If *searchString* appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a string, at one or more positions that are at or to the left of *position*, then the index of the rightmost such position is returned; otherwise,  $-1$  is returned. If *position* is **undefined** or not supplied, the length of the string value is assumed, so as to search all of the string.

When the `lastIndexOf` method is called with two arguments *searchString* and *position*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Call `ToString(searchString)`.
3. Call `ToNumber(position)`. (If *position* is **undefined** or not supplied, this step produces the value **NaN**).
4. If Result(3) is **NaN**, use  $+\mathbb{Y}$ ; otherwise, call `ToInteger(Result(3))`.
5. Compute the number of characters in Result(1).
6. Compute  $\min(\max(\text{Result}(4), 0), \text{Result}(5))$ .
7. Compute the number of characters in the string that is Result(2).
8. Compute the largest possible integer  $k$  not larger than Result(6) such that  $k + \text{Result}(7)$  is not greater than Result(5), and for all nonnegative integers  $j$  less than Result(7), the character at position  $k + j$  of Result(1) is the same as the character at position  $j$  of Result(2); but if there is no such integer  $k$ , then compute the value  $-1$ .
9. Return Result(8).

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is 1.

**NOTE** The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.9 String.prototype.localeCompare (that)

When the `localeCompare` method is called with one argument *that*, it returns a number other than **NaN** that represents the result of a locale-sensitive string comparison of this object (converted to a string) with *that* (converted to a string). The two strings are compared in an implementation-defined fashion. The result is intended to order strings in the sort order specified by the system default locale, and will be negative, zero, or positive, depending on whether **this** comes before *that* in the sort order, the strings are equal, or **this** comes after *that* in the sort order, respectively.

The `localeCompare` method, if considered as a function of two arguments **this** and *that*, is a consistent comparison function (as defined in section 15.4.4.11) on the set of all strings. Furthermore, `localeCompare` returns 0 or  $-0$  when comparing two strings that are considered canonically equivalent by the Unicode standard.

The actual return values are left implementation-defined to permit implementers to encode additional information in the result value, but the function is required to define a total ordering on all strings and to return 0 when comparing two strings that are considered canonically equivalent by the Unicode standard.

**NOTE** The `localeCompare` method itself is not suitable as an argument to `Array.prototype.sort`, that requires a function of two arguments.

**NOTE** This function is intended to rely on whatever language-sensitive comparison functionality is available to the ECMAScript environment from the host environment, and to compare according to the rules of the host environment's current locale. It is strongly recommended that this function treat strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical (in other words, compare the strings as if they had both been converted to Normalised Form C or D first). It is also recommended that this function not honour Unicode compatibility equivalences or decompositions.

If no language-sensitive comparison at all is available from the host environment, this function may perform a bitwise comparison.

**NOTE** The `localeCompare` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**NOTE** The second parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

#### 15.5.4.10 String.prototype.match (regexp)

If *regexp* is not an object whose `[[Class]]` property is `"RegExp"`, it is replaced with the result of the expression `new RegExp(regexp)`. Let *string* denote the result of converting the **this** value to a string.

If *regexp*.`global` is `false`, return the result obtained by invoking `RegExp.prototype.exec` (see section 15.10.6.2) on *regexp* with *string* as parameter.

Otherwise, set the *regexp*.`lastIndex` property to 0 and invoke `RegExp.prototype.exec` repeatedly until there is no match. If there is a match with an empty string (in other words, if the value of *regexp*.`lastIndex` is left unchanged) increment *regexp*.`lastIndex` by 1. The value returned is an array with the properties 0 through *n*-1 corresponding to the first element of the result of each matching invocation of `RegExp.prototype.exec`.

**NOTE** The `match` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.11 String.prototype.replace (regexp, replaceValue)

If *regexp* is not an object whose `[[Class]]` property is `"RegExp"`, it is replaced with the result of the expression `new RegExp(regexp)`. Let *string* denote the result of converting the **this** value to a string.

If *regexp*.`global` is `false`, then *string* is searched for the first occurrence of the regular expression pattern *regexp*. If *regexp*.`global` is `true`, then *string* is searched for all occurrences of the regular expression pattern *regexp*. The search is done in the same manner as in `String.prototype.match`, including the update of *regexp*.`lastIndex`.

Let *m* be the number of left capturing parentheses in *regexp* (*NCapturingParens* as specified in section 15.10.2.1).

If *replaceValue* is a function, then for each matched substring, call the function with the following *m* + 3 arguments. Argument 1 is the substring that matched. The next *m* arguments are all of the captures in the MatchResult (see section 15.10.2.1). Argument *m* + 2 is the offset within *string* where the match occurred, and argument *m* + 3 is *string*. The result is a string value derived from the original input by replacing each matched substring with the corresponding return value of the function call, converted to a string if need be.

Otherwise, let *newstring* denote the result of converting *replaceValue* to a string. The result is a string value derived from the original input string by replacing each matched substring with a string derived from *newstring* by replacing characters in *newstring* by replacement text as specified in the following table. These \$ replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements. For example, `"$1,$2".replace(/(\$(\d))/g, "$$1-$1$2")` returns `"$1-$11,$1-$22"`. A \$ in *newstring* that does not match any of the forms below is left as is.

Characters	Replacement text
<code>\$\$</code>	<code>\$</code>
<code>\$&amp;</code>	The matched substring.
<code>\$`</code>	The portion of <i>string</i> that precedes the matched substring.
<code>\$'</code>	The portion of <i>string</i> that follows the matched substring.
<code>\$n</code>	The <i>n</i> th capture, where <i>n</i> is a single digit 1-9. If $n \leq m$ and the <i>n</i> th capture is <b>undefined</b> , use the empty string instead. If $n > m$ , the result is implementation-defined.
<code>\$nn</code>	The <i>nn</i> <sup>th</sup> capture, where <i>nn</i> is a two-digit decimal number 01-99. If $nn \leq m$ and the <i>nn</i> <sup>th</sup> capture is <b>undefined</b> , use the empty string instead. If $nn > m$ , the result is

	implementation-defined.
--	-------------------------

**NOTE** The `replace` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.12 String.prototype.search (regexp)

If *regexp* is not an object whose `[[Class]]` property is `"RegExp"`, it is replaced with the result of the expression `new RegExp(regexp)`. Let *string* denote the result of converting the **this** value to a string.

The value *string* is searched from its beginning for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern *regexp*. The result is a number indicating the offset within the string where the pattern matched, or `-1` if there was no match.

**NOTE** This method ignores the `lastIndex` and `global` properties of *regexp*. The `lastIndex` property of *regexp* is left unchanged.

**NOTE** The `search` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.13 String.prototype.slice (start [, end ] )

When the `slice` method is called with one or two arguments *start* and (optionally) *end*, it returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a string, starting from character position *start* and running and running to, but not including, character position *end* of the string (or through the end of the string if *end* is not supplied). If *start* is negative, it is treated as  $(sourceLength+start)$  where *sourceLength* is the length of the string. If *end* is supplied and negative, it is treated as  $(sourceLength+end)$  where *sourceLength* is the length of the string. The result is a string value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(start)`.
4. If *end* is not supplied, use `Result(2)`; else use `ToInteger(end)`.
5. If `Result(3)` is negative, use  $\max(\text{Result}(2)+\text{Result}(3),0)$ ; else use  $\min(\text{Result}(3),\text{Result}(2))$ .
6. If `Result(4)` is negative, use  $\max(\text{Result}(2)+\text{Result}(4),0)$ ; else use  $\min(\text{Result}(4),\text{Result}(2))$ .
7. Compute  $\max(\text{Result}(6)-\text{Result}(5),0)$ .
8. Return a string containing `Result(7)` consecutive characters from `Result(1)` beginning with the character at position `Result(5)`.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is `2`.

**NOTE** The `slice` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.14 String.prototype.split ( [ separator [, limit] ] )

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting this object to a string have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for occurrences of *separator*; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the string value. The value of *separator* may be a string of any length or it may be a `RegExp` object (i.e., an object whose `[[Class]]` property is `"RegExp"`; see section 15.10).

The value of *separator* may be an empty string, an empty regular expression, or a regular expression that can match an empty string. In this case, *separator* does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input string, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if *separator* is the empty string, the string is split up into individual characters; the length of the result array equals the length of the string, and each substring contains one character.) If *separator* is a regular expression, only the first match at a given position of the this string is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that position. (For example, `"ab".split(/a*?/)` evaluates to the array `["a","b"]`, while `"ab".split(/a*/)` evaluates to the array `["","b"]`.)

If the **this** object is (or converts to) the empty string, the result depends on whether *separator* can match the empty string. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty string.

If *separator* is a regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time *separator* is matched the results (including any **undefined** results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. (For example, `"A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>".split(/<(\/)?([^\<]+)>/)` evaluates to the array `["A", undefined, "B", "bold", "/", "B", "and", undefined, "CODE", "coded", "/", "CODE", ""]`.)

If *separator* is not supplied, then the result array contains just one string, which is the **this** value (converted to a string). If *limit* is supplied, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than *limit* elements.

When the `split` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *S* = ToString(**this**).
2. Let *A* be a new array created as if by the expression `new Array()`.
3. If *limit* is **undefined** or not supplied, let *lim* =  $2^{32}-1$ ; else let *lim* = ToUint32(*limit*).
4. Let *s* be the number of characters in *S*.
5. Let *p* = 0.
6. If *separator* is a RegExp object (its `[[Class]]` is `"RegExp"`), let *R* = *separator*, otherwise let *R* = ToString(*separator*).
7. If *lim* = 0, return *A*.
8. If *separator* is **undefined** or not supplied, go to step 33.
9. If *s* = 0, go to step 31.
10. Let *q* = *p*.
11. If *q* = *s*, go to step 28.
12. Call `SplitMatch(R, S, q)` and let *z* be its MatchResult result.
13. If *z* is **failure**, go to step 26.
14. *z* must be a State. Let *e* be *z*'s `endIndex` and let *cap* be *z*'s `captures` array.
15. If *e* = *p*, go to step 26.
16. Let *T* be a string value equal to the substring of *S* consisting of the characters at positions *p* (inclusive) through *q* (exclusive).
17. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments *A.length* and *T*.
18. If *A.length* = *lim*, return *A*.
19. Let *p* = *e*.
20. Let *i* = 0.
21. If *i* is equal to the number of elements in *cap*, go to step 10.
22. Let *i* = *i*+1.
23. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments *A.length* and *cap*[*i*].
24. If *A.length* = *lim*, return *A*.
25. Go to step 21.
26. Let *q* = *q*+1.
27. Go to step 11.
28. Let *T* be a string value equal to the substring of *S* consisting of the characters at positions *p* (inclusive) through *s* (exclusive).
29. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments *A.length* and *T*.
30. Return *A*.
31. Call `SplitMatch(R, S, 0)` and let *z* be its MatchResult result.
32. If *z* is not **failure**, return *A*.
33. Call the `[[Put]]` method of *A* with arguments `"0"` and *S*.
34. Return *A*.

The internal helper function `SplitMatch` takes three parameters, a string *S*, an integer *q*, and a string or RegExp *R*, and performs the following in order to return a MatchResult (see section 15.10.2.1):

1. If *R* is a RegExp object (its `[[Class]]` is `"RegExp"`), go to step 8.
2. *R* must be a string. Let *r* be the number of characters in *R*.
3. Let *s* be the number of characters in *S*.
4. If  $q+r > s$  then return the MatchResult **failure**.
5. If there exists an integer *i* between 0 (inclusive) and *r* (exclusive) such that the character at position *q+i* of *S* is different from the character at position *i* of *R*, then return **failure**.

6. Let *cap* be an empty array of captures (see section 15.10.2.1).
7. Return the State (*q+r*, *cap*). (see section 15.10.2.1)
8. Call the `[[Match]]` method of *R* giving it the arguments *S* and *q*, and return the `MatchResult` result.

The `length` property of the `split` method is **2**.

**NOTE** The `split` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**NOTE** The `split` method ignores the value of `separator.global` for separators that are `RegExp` objects.

#### 15.5.4.15 `String.prototype.substring` (*start* [, *end* ] )

When the **substring** method is called with one or two arguments *start* and (optionally) *end*, it returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a string, starting from character position *start* and running to, but not including, character position *end* of the string (or through the end of the string if *end* is not supplied). The result is a string value, not a `String` object.

If either argument is **NaN** or negative, it is replaced with zero; if either argument is larger than the length of the string, it is replaced with the length of the string.

If *end* is supplied and *start* is larger than *end*, they are swapped.

The following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(start)`.
4. If *end* is not supplied, use `Result(2)`; else use `ToInteger(end)`.
5. Compute `min(max(Result(3), 0), Result(2))`.
6. Compute `min(max(Result(4), 0), Result(2))`.
7. Compute `min(Result(5), Result(6))`.
8. Compute `max(Result(5), Result(6))`.
9. Return a string whose length is the difference between `Result(8)` and `Result(7)`, containing characters from `Result(1)`, namely the characters with indices `Result(7)` through `Result(8)-1`, in ascending order.

The `length` property of the **substring** method is **2**.

**NOTE** The **substring** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.16 `String.prototype.toLowerCase` ( )

If this object is not already a string, it is converted to a string. The characters in that string are converted one by one to lower case. The result is a string value, not a `String` object.

The characters are converted one by one. The result of each conversion is the original character, unless that character has a Unicode lowercase equivalent, in which case the lowercase equivalent is used instead.

**NOTE** The result should be derived according to the case mappings in the Unicode character database (this explicitly includes not only the `UnicodeData.txt` file, but also the `SpecialCasings.txt` file that accompanies it in Unicode 2.1.8 and later).

**NOTE** The `toLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.17 `String.prototype.toLocaleLowerCase` ( )

This function works exactly the same as `toLowerCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

**NOTE** The `toLocaleLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

#### 15.5.4.18 String.prototype.toUpperCase ( )

This function behaves in exactly the same way as **String.prototype.toLowerCase**, except that characters are mapped to their *uppercase* equivalents as specified in the Unicode Character Database.

**NOTE** Because both **toUpperCase** and **toLowerCase** have context-sensitive behaviour, the functions are not symmetrical. In other words, **s.toUpperCase().toLowerCase()** is not necessarily equal to **s.toLowerCase()**.

**NOTE** The **toUpperCase** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.5.4.19 String.prototype.toLocaleUpperCase ( )

This function works exactly the same as **toUpperCase** except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

**NOTE** The **toLocaleUpperCase** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

### 15.5.5 Properties of String Instances

String instances inherit properties from the String prototype object and also have a **[[Value]]** property and a **length** property.

The **[[Value]]** property is the string value represented by this String object.

#### 15.5.5.1 length

The number of characters in the String value represented by this String object.

Once a String object is created, this property is unchanging. It has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

## 15.6 Boolean Objects

### 15.6.1 The Boolean Constructor Called as a Function

When **Boolean** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

#### 15.6.1.1 Boolean ( [ value ] )

Returns a boolean value (not a Boolean object) computed by **ToBoolean(value)** if *value* was supplied, otherwise returns **false**.

### 15.6.2 The Boolean Constructor

When **Boolean** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

#### 15.6.2.1 new Boolean ( [ value ] )

The **[[Prototype]]** property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Boolean prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **Boolean.prototype** (section 15.6.3.1).

The **[[Class]]** property of the newly constructed Boolean object is set to **"Boolean"**.

The **[[Value]]** property of the newly constructed Boolean object is set to **ToBoolean(value)** if *value* was supplied, otherwise to **false**.



### 15.6.3 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Boolean constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the Boolean constructor has the following property:

#### 15.6.3.1 Boolean.prototype

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype` is the Boolean prototype object (section 15.6.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.6.4 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

The Boolean prototype object is itself a Boolean object (its `[[Class]]` is `"Boolean"`) whose value is `false`.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Boolean prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Boolean prototype object, the phrase “this Boolean object” refers to the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function; a `TypeError` exception is thrown if the `this` value is not an object for which the value of the internal `[[Class]]` property is `"Boolean"`. Also, the phrase “this boolean value” refers to the boolean value represented by this Boolean object, that is, the value of the internal `[[Value]]` property of this Boolean object.

#### 15.6.4.1 Boolean.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Boolean` constructor.

#### 15.6.4.2 Boolean.prototype.toString ( )

If this boolean value is `true`, then the string `"true"` is returned. Otherwise, this boolean value must be `false`, and the string `"false"` is returned.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a boolean object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.6.4.3 Boolean.prototype.valueOf ( )

Returns this boolean value.

The `valueOf` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a boolean object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 15.6.5 Properties of Boolean Instances

Boolean instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Boolean prototype object.

## 15.7 Number Objects

### 15.7.1 The Number Constructor Called as a Function

When `Number` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

#### 15.7.1.1 Number ( [ value ] )

Returns a number value (not a number object) computed by `ToNumber(value)` if `value` was supplied, else returns `+0`.

## 15.7.2 The Number Constructor

When **Number** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

### 15.7.2.1 new Number ( [ value ] )

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Number prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Number.prototype` (section 15.7.3.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Number"`.

The `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToNumber(value)` if `value` was supplied, else to `+0`.

### 15.7.3 Properties of the Number Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Number constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the Number constructor has the following property:

#### 15.7.3.1 Number.prototype

The initial value of `Number.prototype` is the Number prototype object (section 15.7.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.7.3.2 Number.MAX\_VALUE

The value of `Number.MAX_VALUE` is the largest positive finite value of the number type, which is approximately  $1.7976931348623157 \times 10^{308}$ .

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.7.3.3 Number.MIN\_VALUE

The value of `Number.MIN_VALUE` is the smallest positive value of the number type, which is approximately  $5 \times 10^{-324}$ .

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.7.3.4 Number.NaN

The value of `Number.NaN` is `NaN`.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.7.3.5 Number.NEGATIVE\_INFINITY

The value of `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY` is  $-\infty$ .

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.7.3.6 Number.POSITIVE\_INFINITY

The value of `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY` is  $+\infty$ .

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.7.4 Properties of the Number Prototype Object

The Number prototype object is itself a number object (its `[[Class]]` is `"Number"`) whose value is `+0`.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Number prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Number prototype object, the phrase “this number object” refers to the object that is the **this** value for the invocation of the function; an exception is thrown if the **this** value is not an object for which the value of the internal `[[Class]]` property is **"Number"**. Also, the phrase “this number value” refers to the number value represented by this number object, that is, the value of the internal `[[Value]]` property of this number object.

#### 15.7.4.1 Number.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Number.prototype.constructor` is the built-in **Number** constructor.

#### 15.7.4.2 Number.prototype.toString ( [ radix ] )

If *radix* is the number 10 or not supplied, then this number value is given as an argument to the ToString operator; the resulting string value is returned.

If the *radix* is supplied and is an integer from 2 to 36, but not 10, the result is a string, the choice of which is implementation-dependent.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not a number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.7.4.3 Number.prototype.toLocaleString()

Produces a string value that represents the value of the Number formatted according to the conventions of the host environment's current locale. This function is implementation-dependent, and it is permissible, but not encouraged, for it to return the same thing as `toString`.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

#### 15.7.4.4 Number.prototype.valueOf ( )

Returns this number value.

The `valueOf` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its **this** value is not a number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

#### 15.7.4.5 Number.prototype.toFixed ( [ fractionDigits ] )

Return a string containing the number represented in fixed-point notation with *fractionDigits* digits after the decimal point. If *fractionDigits* is not supplied or undefined, 0 is assumed. Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let *f* be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`. (If *fractionDigits* is **undefined** or not supplied, this step produces the value 0).
2. If  $f < 0$  or  $f > 20$ , throw a **RangeError** exception.
3. Let *x* be this number value.
4. If *x* is **NaN**, return the string **"NaN"**.
5. Let *s* be the empty string.
6. If  $x \geq 0$ , go to step 9.
7. Let *s* be **"-"**.
8. Let  $x = -x$ .
9. If  $x \geq 10^{21}$ , let *m* = `ToString(x)` and go to step 20.
10. Let *n* be an integer for which the exact mathematical value of  $n \div 10^f - x$  is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such *n*, pick the larger *n*.
11. If  $n = 0$ , let *m* be the string **"0"**. Otherwise, let *m* be the string consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of *n* (in order, with no leading zeroes).
12. If  $f = 0$ , go to step 20.
13. Let *k* be the number of characters in *m*.
14. If  $k > f$ , go to step 18.
15. Let *z* be the string consisting of  $f+1-k$  occurrences of the character '0'.

16. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of strings  $z$  and  $m$ .
17. Let  $k = f + 1$ .
18. Let  $a$  be the first  $k - f$  characters of  $m$ , and let  $b$  be the remaining  $f$  characters of  $m$ .
19. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the three strings  $a$ ,  $."$ , and  $b$ .
20. Return the concatenation of the strings  $s$  and  $m$ .

The `length` property of the `toFixed` method is 1.

If the `toFixed` method is called with more than one argument the behaviour is undefined (see section 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toFixed` for values of *fractionDigits* less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case `toFixed` would not necessarily throw **RangeError** for such values.

**NOTE** The output of `toFixed` may be more precise than `toString` for some values because `toString` only prints enough significant digits to distinguish the number from adjacent number values. For example, `(1000000000000000128).toString()` returns `"1000000000000000100"`, while `(1000000000000000128).toFixed(0)` returns `"1000000000000000128"`.

#### 15.7.4.6 Number.prototype.toExponential ( [ fractionDigits ] )

Return a string containing the number represented in exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and *fractionDigits* digits after the significand's decimal point. If *fractionDigits* is not supplied or undefined, include as many significand digits as necessary to uniquely specify the number (just like in `ToString` except that in this case the number is always output in exponential notation). Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let  $x$  be this number value.
2. Let  $f$  be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`.
3. If  $x$  is **NaN**, return the string `"NaN"`.
4. Let  $s$  be the empty string.
5. If  $x \geq 0$ , go to step 8.
6. Let  $s$  be `"-"`.
7. Let  $x = -x$ .
8. If  $x = +\infty$ , let  $m = \text{"Infinity"}$  and go to step 30.
9. If *fractionDigits* is not supplied or **undefined**, go to step 14.
10. If  $f < 0$  or  $f > 20$ , throw a **RangeError** exception.
11. If  $x = 0$ , go to step 16.
12. Let  $e$  and  $n$  be integers such that  $10^e \leq n < 10^{e+1}$  and for which the exact mathematical value of  $n \times 10^{e-f} - x$  is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of  $e$  and  $n$ , pick the  $e$  and  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{e-f}$  is larger.
13. Go to step 20.
14. If  $x \neq 0$ , go to step 19.
15. Let  $f = 0$ .
16. Let  $m$  be the string consisting of  $f+1$  occurrences of the character `'0'`.
17. Let  $e = 0$ .
18. Go to step 21.
19. Let  $e$ ,  $n$ , and  $f$  be integers such that  $f \geq 0$ ,  $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$ , the number value for  $n \times 10^{e-f}$  is  $x$ , and  $f$  is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of  $n$  has  $f+1$  digits,  $n$  is not divisible by 10, and the least significant digit of  $n$  is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
20. Let  $m$  be the string consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $n$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
21. If  $f = 0$ , go to step 24.
22. Let  $a$  be the first character of  $m$ , and let  $b$  be the remaining  $f$  characters of  $m$ .
23. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the three strings  $a$ , `"."`, and  $b$ .
24. If  $e = 0$ , let  $c = "+"$  and  $d = "0"$  and go to step 29.
25. If  $e > 0$ , let  $c = "+"$  and go to step 28.
26. Let  $c = "-"$ .
27. Let  $e = -e$ .
28. Let  $d$  be the string consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $e$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
29. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the four strings  $m$ , `"e"`,  $c$ , and  $d$ .
30. Return the concatenation of the strings  $s$  and  $m$ .

The `length` property of the `toExponential` method is 1.

If the `toExponential` method is called with more than one argument the behaviour is undefined (see section 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toExponential` for values of *fractionDigits* less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case `toExponential` would not necessarily throw **RangeError** for such values.

**NOTE** For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 19 be used as a guideline:

Let  $e$ ,  $n$ , and  $f$  be integers such that  $f \geq 0$ ,  $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$ , the number value for  $n \times 10^{e-f}$  is  $x$ , and  $f$  is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for  $n$ , choose the value of  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{e-f}$  is closest in value to  $x$ . If there are two such possible values of  $n$ , choose the one that is even.

#### 15.7.4.7 Number.prototype.toPrecision ( [ precision ] )

Return a string containing the number represented either in exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and *precision*-1 digits after the significand's decimal point or in fixed notation with *precision* significant digits. If *precision* is not supplied or undefined, call ToString (section 9.8.1) instead. Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let  $x$  be this number value.
2. If *precision* is not supplied or **undefined**, return ToString( $x$ ).
3. Let  $p$  be ToInteger(*precision*).
4. If  $x$  is **NaN**, return the string "**NaN**".
5. Let  $s$  be the empty string.
6. If  $x \geq 0$ , go to step 9.
7. Let  $s$  be "-".
8. Let  $x = -x$ .
9. If  $x = +\infty$ , let  $m = \text{"Infinity"}$  and go to step 30.
10. If  $p < 1$  or  $p > 21$ , throw a **RangeError** exception.
11. If  $x \neq 0$ , go to step 15.
12. Let  $m$  be the string consisting of  $p$  occurrences of the character '0'.
13. Let  $e = 0$ .
14. Go to step 18.
15. Let  $e$  and  $n$  be integers such that  $10^{e-1} \leq n < 10^e$  and for which the exact mathematical value of  $n \times 10^{e-p+1} - x$  is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of  $e$  and  $n$ , pick the  $e$  and  $n$  for which  $n \times 10^{e-p+1}$  is larger.
16. Let  $m$  be the string consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $n$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
17. If  $e < -6$  or  $e \geq p$ , go to step 22.
18. If  $e = p-1$ , go to step 30.
19. If  $e \geq 0$ , let  $m$  be the concatenation of the first  $e+1$  characters of  $m$ , the character '.', and the remaining  $p-(e+1)$  characters of  $m$  and go to step 30.
20. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the string "0.",  $-(e+1)$  occurrences of the character '0', and the string  $m$ .
21. Go to step 30.
22. Let  $a$  be the first character of  $m$ , and let  $b$  be the remaining  $p-1$  characters of  $m$ .
23. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the three strings  $a$ , ".", and  $b$ .
24. If  $e = 0$ , let  $c = "+"$  and  $d = "0"$  and go to step 29.
25. If  $e > 0$ , let  $c = "+"$  and go to step 28.
26. Let  $c = "-"$ .
27. Let  $e = -e$ .
28. Let  $d$  be the string consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of  $e$  (in order, with no leading zeroes).
29. Let  $m$  be the concatenation of the four strings  $m$ , "e",  $c$ , and  $d$ .
30. Return the concatenation of the strings  $s$  and  $m$ .

The `length` property of the `toPrecision` method is 1.

If the `toPrecision` method is called with more than one argument the behaviour is undefined (see section 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toPrecision` for values of *precision* less than 1 or greater than 21. In this case `toPrecision` would not necessarily throw **RangeError** for such values.

### 15.7.5 Properties of Number Instances

Number instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Number prototype object.

## 15.8 The Math Object

The Math object is a single object that has some named properties, some of which are functions.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Math object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

The Math object does not have a `[[Construct]]` property; it is not possible to use the Math object as a constructor with the `new` operator.

The Math object does not have a `[[Call]]` property; it is not possible to invoke the Math object as a function.

**NOTE** In this specification, the phrase “the number value for *x*” has a technical meaning defined in section 8.5.

### 15.8.1 Value Properties of the Math Object

#### 15.8.1.1 E

The number value for *e*, the base of the natural logarithms, which is approximately 2.7182818284590452354.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.8.1.2 LN10

The number value for the natural logarithm of 10, which is approximately 2.302585092994046.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.8.1.3 LN2

The number value for the natural logarithm of 2, which is approximately 0.6931471805599453.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

#### 15.8.1.4 LOG2E

The number value for the base-2 logarithm of *e*, the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 1.4426950408889634.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**NOTE** The value of `Math.LOG2E` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.LN2`.

#### 15.8.1.5 LOG10E

The number value for the base-10 logarithm of *e*, the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 0.4342944819032518.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**NOTE** The value of `Math.LOG10E` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.LN10`.

#### 15.8.1.6 PI

The number value for  $\pi$ , the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, which is approximately 3.1415926535897932.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**15.8.1.7 SQRT1\_2**

The number value for the square root of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , which is approximately 0.7071067811865476.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**NOTE** The value of `Math.SQRT1_2` is approximately the reciprocal of the value of `Math.SQRT2`.

**15.8.1.8 SQRT2**

The number value for the square root of 2, which is approximately 1.4142135623730951.

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

**15.8.2 Function Properties of the Math Object**

Every function listed in this section applies the ToNumber operator to each of its arguments (in left-to-right order if there is more than one) and then performs a computation on the resulting number value(s).

In the function descriptions below, the symbols NaN,  $-0$ ,  $+0$ ,  $-\infty$  and  $+\infty$  refer to the number values described in section 8.5.

**NOTE** The behaviour of the functions `acos`, `asin`, `atan`, `atan2`, `cos`, `exp`, `log`, `pow`, `sin`, and `sqrt` is not precisely specified here except to require specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest. For other argument values, these functions are intended to compute approximations to the results of familiar mathematical functions, but some latitude is allowed in the choice of approximation algorithms. The general intent is that an implementer should be able to use the same mathematical library for ECMAScript on a given hardware platform that is available to C programmers on that platform.

Although the choice of algorithms is left to the implementation, it is recommended (but not specified by this standard) that implementations use the approximation algorithms for IEEE 754 arithmetic contained in `fdlibm`, the freely distributable mathematical library from Sun Microsystems ([fdlibm-comment@sunpro.eng.sun.com](mailto:fdlibm-comment@sunpro.eng.sun.com)). This specification also requires specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest

**15.8.2.1 abs (x)**

Returns the absolute value of  $x$ ; the result has the same magnitude as  $x$  but has positive sign.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

**15.8.2.2 acos (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $+0$  to  $+\pi$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than  $-1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is exactly 1, the result is  $+0$ .

**15.8.2.3 asin (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc sine of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi/2$  to  $+\pi/2$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than  $-1$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .

**15.8.2.4 atan (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of  $x$ . The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi/2$  to  $+\pi/2$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .

**15.8.2.5 atan2 (y, x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of the quotient  $y/x$  of the arguments  $y$  and  $x$ , where the signs of  $y$  and  $x$  are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Note that it is intentional and traditional for the two-argument arc tangent function that the argument named  $y$  be first and the argument named  $x$  be second. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from  $-\pi$  to  $+\pi$ .

- If either  $x$  or  $y$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $y > 0$  and  $x$  is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y > 0$  and  $x$  is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is +0 and  $x > 0$ , the result is +0.
- If  $y$  is +0 and  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $y$  is +0 and  $x$  is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is +0 and  $x < 0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is -0 and  $x > 0$ , the result is -0.
- If  $y$  is -0 and  $x$  is +0, the result is -0.
- If  $y$  is -0 and  $x$  is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is -0 and  $x < 0$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $x$  is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $x$  is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is +0.
- If  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi$ .
- If  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is -0.
- If  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is finite and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/2$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+\pi/4$ .
- If  $y$  is  $+\infty$  and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $+3\pi/4$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-\pi/4$ .
- If  $y$  is  $-\infty$  and  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to  $-3\pi/4$ .

**15.8.2.6 ceil (x)**

Returns the smallest (closest to  $-\infty$ ) number value that is not less than  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is less than 0 but greater than -1, the result is -0.

The value of `Math.ceil(x)` is the same as the value of `-Math.floor(-x)`.



**15.8.2.7 cos (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cosine of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

**15.8.2.8 exp (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the exponential function of  $x$  ( $e$  raised to the power of  $x$ , where  $e$  is the base of the natural logarithms).

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is 1.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is +0.

**15.8.2.9 floor (x)**

Returns the greatest (closest to  $+\mathbb{N}$ ) number value that is not greater than  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is +0.

**NOTE** The value of `Math.floor(x)` is the same as the value of `-Math.ceil(-x)`.

**15.8.2.10 log (x)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to natural logarithm of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0 or -0, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is 1, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

**15.8.2.11 max ( [ value1 [ , value2 [ , ... ] ] ] )**

Given zero or more arguments, returns the largest of the arguments.

- If no arguments are given, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the largest value is done as in section 11.8.5 except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

The `length` property of the `max` method is 2.

**15.8.2.12 min ( [ value1 [ , value2 [ , ... ] ] ] )**

Given zero or more arguments, returns the smallest of the arguments.

- If no arguments are given, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The comparison of values to determine the smallest value is done as in section 11.8.5 except that  $+0$  is considered to be larger than  $-0$ .

The `length` property of the `min` method is 2.

**15.8.2.13 pow (x, y)**

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the result of raising  $x$  to the power  $y$ .

- If  $y$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $y$  is  $+0$ , the result is 1, even if  $x$  is NaN.
- If  $y$  is  $-0$ , the result is 1, even if  $x$  is NaN.
- If  $x$  is NaN and  $y$  is nonzero, the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) > 1$  and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $\text{abs}(x) > 1$  and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $\text{abs}(x) == 1$  and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) == 1$  and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.
- If  $\text{abs}(x) < 1$  and  $y$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $\text{abs}(x) < 1$  and  $y$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  and  $y > 0$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  and  $y < 0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+0$  and  $y > 0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+0$  and  $y < 0$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$  and  $y > 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is an odd integer, the result is  $-\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$  and  $y < 0$  and  $y$  is not an odd integer, the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x < 0$  and  $x$  is finite and  $y$  is finite and  $y$  is not an integer, the result is NaN.

**15.8.2.14 random ( )**

Returns a number value with positive sign, greater than or equal to 0 but less than 1, chosen randomly or pseudo randomly with approximately uniform distribution over that range, using an implementation-dependent algorithm or strategy. This function takes no arguments.

**15.8.2.15 round (x)**

Returns the number value that is closest to  $x$  and is equal to a mathematical integer. If two integer number values are equally close to  $x$ , then the result is the number value that is closer to  $+\infty$ . If  $x$  is already an integer, the result is  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is  $+0$ , the result is  $+0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-0$ , the result is  $-0$ .
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .
- If  $x$  is  $-\infty$ , the result is  $-\infty$ .

- If  $x$  is greater than 0 but less than 0.5, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is less than 0 but greater than or equal to -0.5, the result is -0.

**NOTE** `Math.round(3.5)` returns 4, but `Math.round(-3.5)` returns -3.

**NOTE** The value of `Math.round(x)` is the same as the value of `Math.floor(x+0.5)`, except when  $x$  is -0 or is less than 0 but greater than or equal to -0.5; for these cases `Math.round(x)` returns -0, but `Math.floor(x+0.5)` returns +0.

### 15.8.2.16 `sin(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the sine of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  or  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

### 15.8.2.17 `sqrt(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the square root of  $x$ .

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$ , the result is  $+\infty$ .

### 15.8.2.18 `tan(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the tangent of  $x$ . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If  $x$  is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If  $x$  is +0, the result is +0.
- If  $x$  is -0, the result is -0.
- If  $x$  is  $+\infty$  or  $-\infty$ , the result is NaN.

## 15.9 Date Objects

### 15.9.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Internal Operators

A Date object contains a number indicating a particular instant in time to within a millisecond. The number may also be **NaN**, indicating that the Date object does not represent a specific instant of time.

The following sections define a number of functions for operating on time values. Note that, in every case, if any argument to such a function is **NaN**, the result will be **NaN**.

#### 15.9.1.1 Time Range

Time is measured in ECMAScript in milliseconds since 01 January, 1970 UTC. Leap seconds are ignored. It is assumed that there are exactly 86,400,000 milliseconds per day. ECMAScript number values can represent all integers from -9,007,199,254,740,991 to 9,007,199,254,740,991; this range suffices to measure times to millisecond precision for any instant that is within approximately 285,616 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The actual range of times supported by ECMAScript Date objects is slightly smaller: exactly -100,000,000 days to 100,000,000 days measured relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. This gives a range of 8,640,000,000,000,000 milliseconds to either side of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The exact moment of midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC is represented by the value **+0**.

**15.9.1.2 Day Number and Time within Day**

A given time value  $t$  belongs to day number

$$\text{Day}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerDay})$$

where the number of milliseconds per day is

$$\text{msPerDay} = 86400000$$

The remainder is called the time within the day:

$$\text{TimeWithinDay}(t) = t \text{ modulo } \text{msPerDay}$$

**15.9.1.3 Year Number**

ECMAScript uses an extrapolated Gregorian system to map a day number to a year number and to determine the month and date within that year. In this system, leap years are precisely those which are (divisible by 4) and ((not divisible by 100) or (divisible by 400)). The number of days in year number  $y$  is therefore defined by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DaysInYear}(y) &= 365 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) \neq 0 \\ &= 366 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 100) \neq 0 \\ &= 365 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 100) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 400) \neq 0 \\ &= 366 \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 400) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

All non-leap years have 365 days with the usual number of days per month and leap years have an extra day in February. The day number of the first day of year  $y$  is given by:

$$\text{DayFromYear}(y) = 365 \times (y-1970) + \text{floor}((y-1969)/4) - \text{floor}((y-1901)/100) + \text{floor}((y-1601)/400)$$

The time value of the start of a year is:

$$\text{TimeFromYear}(y) = \text{msPerDay} \times \text{DayFromYear}(y)$$

A time value determines a year by:

$$\text{YearFromTime}(t) = \text{the largest integer } y \text{ (closest to positive infinity) such that } \text{TimeFromYear}(y) \leq t$$

The leap-year function is 1 for a time within a leap year and otherwise is zero:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{InLeapYear}(t) &= 0 \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 365 \\ &= 1 \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 366 \end{aligned}$$

**15.9.1.4 Month Number**

Months are identified by an integer in the range 0 to 11, inclusive. The mapping  $\text{MonthFromTime}(t)$  from a time value  $t$  to a month number is defined by:

$$\begin{array}{llll} \text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 0 & \text{if} & 0 & \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 31 \\ & = 1 & \text{if} & 31 \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 2 & \text{if} & 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 3 & \text{if} & 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 4 & \text{if} & 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 5 & \text{if} & 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 6 & \text{if} & 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 7 & \text{if} & 212 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 8 & \text{if} & 243 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 273 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 9 & \text{if} & 273 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 304 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 10 & \text{if} & 304 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 334 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ & = 11 & \text{if} & 334 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 365 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \end{array}$$

where

$$\text{DayWithinYear}(t) = \text{Day}(t) - \text{DayFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t))$$

A month value of 0 specifies January; 1 specifies February; 2 specifies March; 3 specifies April; 4 specifies May; 5 specifies June; 6 specifies July; 7 specifies August; 8 specifies September; 9 specifies October; 10 specifies November; and 11 specifies December. Note that  $\text{MonthFromTime}(0) = 0$ , corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

#### 15.9.1.5 Date Number

A date number is identified by an integer in the range 1 through 31, inclusive. The mapping  $\text{DateFromTime}(t)$  from a time value  $t$  to a month number is defined by:

$\text{DateFromTime}(t) = \text{DayWithinYear}(t) + 1$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 0$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 30$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 1$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 58 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 2$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 89 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 3$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 119 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 4$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 150 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 5$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 180 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 6$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 211 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 7$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 242 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 8$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 272 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 9$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 303 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 10$
$= \text{DayWithinYear}(t) - 333 - \text{InLeapYear}(t)$	if $\text{MonthFromTime}(t) = 11$

#### 15.9.1.6 Week Day

The weekday for a particular time value  $t$  is defined as

$$\text{WeekDay}(t) = (\text{Day}(t) + 4) \text{ modulo } 7$$

A weekday value of 0 specifies Sunday; 1 specifies Monday; 2 specifies Tuesday; 3 specifies Wednesday; 4 specifies Thursday; 5 specifies Friday; and 6 specifies Saturday. Note that  $\text{WeekDay}(0) = 4$ , corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

#### 15.9.1.7 Local Time Zone Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to determine the local time zone adjustment. The local time zone adjustment is a value  $\text{LocalTZA}$  measured in milliseconds which when added to UTC represents the local *standard* time. Daylight saving time is *not* reflected by  $\text{LocalTZA}$ . The value  $\text{LocalTZA}$  does not vary with time but depends only on the geographic location.

#### 15.9.1.8 Daylight Saving Time Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to determine the daylight saving time algorithm. The algorithm to determine the daylight saving time adjustment  $\text{DaylightSavingTA}(t)$ , measured in milliseconds, must depend only on four things:

(1) the time since the beginning of the year

$$t - \text{TimeFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t))$$

(2) whether  $t$  is in a leap year

$$\text{InLeapYear}(t)$$

(3) the week day of the beginning of the year

$$\text{WeekDay}(\text{TimeFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)))$$

and (4) the geographic location.

The implementation of ECMAScript should not try to determine whether the exact time was subject to daylight saving time, but just whether daylight saving time would have been in effect if the current daylight saving time algorithm had been used at the time. This avoids complications such as taking into account the years that the locale observed daylight saving time year round.

If the host environment provides functionality for determining daylight saving time, the implementation of ECMAScript is free to map the year in question to an equivalent year (same leap-year-ness and same starting week day for the year) for which the host environment provides daylight saving time information. The only restriction is that all equivalent years should produce the same result.

#### 15.9.1.9 Local Time

Conversion from UTC to local time is defined by

$$\text{LocalTime}(t) = t + \text{LocalTZA} + \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t)$$

Conversion from local time to UTC is defined by

$$\text{UTC}(t) = t - \text{LocalTZA} - \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t - \text{LocalTZA})$$

Note that  $\text{UTC}(\text{LocalTime}(t))$  is not necessarily always equal to  $t$ .

#### 15.9.1.10 Hours, Minutes, Second, and Milliseconds

The following functions are useful in decomposing time values:

$$\text{HourFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerHour}) \text{ modulo } \text{HoursPerDay}$$

$$\text{MinFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerMinute}) \text{ modulo } \text{MinutesPerHour}$$

$$\text{SecFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerSecond}) \text{ modulo } \text{SecondsPerMinute}$$

$$\text{msFromTime}(t) = t \text{ modulo } \text{msPerSecond}$$

where

$$\text{HoursPerDay} = 24$$

$$\text{MinutesPerHour} = 60$$

$$\text{SecondsPerMinute} = 60$$

$$\text{msPerSecond} = 1000$$

$$\text{msPerMinute} = \text{msPerSecond} \times \text{SecondsPerMinute} = 60000$$

$$\text{msPerHour} = \text{msPerMinute} \times \text{MinutesPerHour} = 3600000$$

#### 15.9.1.11 MakeTime (hour, min, sec, ms)

The operator `MakeTime` calculates a number of milliseconds from its four arguments, which must be ECMAScript number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *hour* is not finite or *min* is not finite or *sec* is not finite or *ms* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Call `ToInteger(hour)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(min)`.
4. Call `ToInteger(sec)`.
5. Call `ToInteger(ms)`.
6. Compute  $\text{Result}(2) * \text{msPerHour} + \text{Result}(3) * \text{msPerMinute} + \text{Result}(4) * \text{msPerSecond} + \text{Result}(5)$ , performing the arithmetic according to IEEE 754 rules (that is, as if using the ECMAScript operators `*` and `+`).
7. Return `Result(6)`.

**15.9.1.12 MakeDay (year, month, date)**

The operator `MakeDay` calculates a number of days from its three arguments, which must be ECMAScript number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *year* is not finite or *month* is not finite or *date* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Call `ToInteger(year)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(month)`.
4. Call `ToInteger(date)`.
5. Compute `Result(2) + floor(Result(3)/12)`.
6. Compute `Result(3) modulo 12`.
7. Find a value *t* such that `YearFromTime(t) == Result(5)` and `MonthFromTime(t) == Result(6)` and `DateFromTime(t) == 1`; but if this is not possible (because some argument is out of range), return **NaN**.
8. Compute `Day(Result(7)) + Result(4) - 1`.
9. Return `Result(8)`.

**15.9.1.13 MakeDate (day, time)**

The operator `MakeDate` calculates a number of milliseconds from its two arguments, which must be ECMAScript number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *day* is not finite or *time* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. Compute `day × msPerDay + time`.
3. Return `Result(2)`.

**15.9.1.14 TimeClip (time)**

The operator `TimeClip` calculates a number of milliseconds from its argument, which must be an ECMAScript number value. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *time* is not finite, return **NaN**.
2. If `abs(Result(1)) > 8.64 × 1015`, return **NaN**.
3. Return an implementation-dependent choice of either `ToInteger(Result(2))` or `ToInteger(Result(2)) + (+0)`. (Adding a positive zero converts `-0` to `+0`.)

**NOTE** The point of step 3 is that an implementation is permitted a choice of internal representations of time values, for example as a 64-bit signed integer or as a 64-bit floating-point value. Depending on the implementation, this internal representation may or may not distinguish `-0` and `+0`.

**15.9.2 The Date Constructor Called as a Function**

When `Date` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it returns a string representing the current time (UTC).

**NOTE** The function call `Date(...)` is *not* equivalent to the object creation expression `new Date(...)` with the same arguments.

**15.9.2.1 Date ( [ year [, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] )**

All of the arguments are optional; any arguments supplied are accepted but are completely ignored. A string is created and returned as if by the expression `(new Date()).toString()`.

**15.9.3 The Date Constructor**

When `Date` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

**15.9.3.1 new Date (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ] ] ] ] ] )**

When `Date` is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from *year*, *month*, and (optionally) *date*, *hours*, *minutes*, *seconds* and *ms*.

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `Date` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Date.prototype` (section 15.9.4.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Date"`.

The `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object is set as follows:

1. Call `ToNumber(year)`.
2. Call `ToNumber(month)`.
3. If *date* is supplied use `ToNumber(date)`; else use `1`.
4. If *hours* is supplied use `ToNumber(hours)`; else use `0`.
5. If *minutes* is supplied use `ToNumber(minutes)`; else use `0`.
6. If *seconds* is supplied use `ToNumber(seconds)`; else use `0`.
7. If *ms* is supplied use `ToNumber(ms)`; else use `0`.
8. If `Result(1)` is not `NaN` and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(\text{Result}(1)) \leq 99$ , `Result(8)` is `1900+ToInteger(Result(1))`; otherwise, `Result(8)` is `Result(1)`.
9. Compute `MakeDay(Result(8), Result(2), Result(3))`.
10. Compute `MakeTime(Result(4), Result(5), Result(6), Result(7))`.
11. Compute `MakeDate(Result(9), Result(10))`.
12. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object to `TimeClip(UTC(Result(11)))`.

### 15.9.3.2 new Date (value)

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `Date` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Date.prototype` (section 15.9.4.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Date"`.

The `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object is set as follows:

1. Call `ToPrimitive(value)`.
2. If `Type(Result(1))` is `String`, then go to step 5.
3. Let *V* be `ToNumber(Result(1))`.
4. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object to `TimeClip(V)` and return.
5. Parse `Result(1)` as a date, in exactly the same manner as for the `parse` method (section 15.9.4.2); let *V* be the time value for this date.
6. Go to step 4.

### 15.9.3.3 new Date ( )

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `Date` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Date.prototype` (section 15.9.4.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Date"`.

The `[[Value]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the current time (UTC).

## 15.9.4 Properties of the Date Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the `Date` constructor is the `Function` prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `7`), the `Date` constructor has the following properties:

### 15.9.4.1 Date.prototype

The initial value of `Date.prototype` is the built-in `Date` prototype object (section 15.9.5).

This property has the attributes { `DontEnum`, `DontDelete`, `ReadOnly` }.



### 15.9.4.2 Date.parse (string)

The `parse` function applies the `ToString` operator to its argument and interprets the resulting string as a date; it returns a number, the UTC time value corresponding to the date. The string may be interpreted as a local time, a UTC time, or a time in some other time zone, depending on the contents of the string.

If `x` is any `Date` object whose milliseconds amount is zero within a particular implementation of ECMAScript, then all of the following expressions should produce the same numeric value in that implementation, if all the properties referenced have their initial values:

```
x.valueOf()
Date.parse(x.toString())
Date.parse(x.toGMTString())
```

However, the expression

```
Date.parse(x.toLocaleString())
```

is not required to produce the same number value as the preceding three expressions and, in general, the value produced by `Date.parse` is implementation-dependent when given any string value that could not be produced in that implementation by the `toString` or `toGMTString` method.

### 15.9.4.3 Date.UTC (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ] ] ] ] ] )

When the `UTC` function is called with fewer than two arguments, the behaviour is implementation-dependent. When the `UTC` function is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from *year*, *month* and (optionally) *date*, *hours*, *minutes*, *seconds* and *ms*. The following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToNumber(year)`.
2. Call `ToNumber(month)`.
3. If *date* is supplied use `ToNumber(date)`; else use **1**.
4. If *hours* is supplied use `ToNumber(hours)`; else use **0**.
5. If *minutes* is supplied use `ToNumber(minutes)`; else use **0**.
6. If *seconds* is supplied use `ToNumber(seconds)`; else use **0**.
7. If *ms* is supplied use `ToNumber(ms)`; else use **0**.
8. If `Result(1)` is not **NaN** and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(\text{Result}(1)) \leq 99$ , `Result(8)` is  $1900 + \text{ToInteger}(\text{Result}(1))$ ; otherwise, `Result(8)` is `Result(1)`.
9. Compute `MakeDay(Result(8), Result(2), Result(3))`.
10. Compute `MakeTime(Result(4), Result(5), Result(6), Result(7))`.
11. Return `TimeClip(MakeDate(Result(9), Result(10)))`.

The `length` property of the `UTC` function is **7**.

**NOTE** The `UTC` function differs from the `Date` constructor in two ways: it returns a time value as a number, rather than creating a `Date` object, and it interprets the arguments in UTC rather than as local time.

### 15.9.5 Properties of the Date Prototype Object

The `Date` prototype object is itself a `Date` object (its `[[Class]]` is `"Date"`) whose value is **NaN**.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the `Date` prototype object is the `Object` prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the `Date` prototype object, the phrase "this `Date` object" refers to the object that is the **this** value for the invocation of the function. None of these functions are generic; a **TypeError** exception is thrown if the **this** value is not an object for which the value of the internal `[[Class]]` property is `"Date"`. Also, the phrase "this time value" refers to the number value for the time represented by this `Date` object, that is, the value of the internal `[[Value]]` property of this `Date` object.

**15.9.5.1 Date.prototype.constructor**

The initial value of `Date.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Date` constructor.

**15.9.5.2 Date.prototype.toString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

**NOTE** It is intended that for any `Date` value `d`, the result of `Date.prototype.parse(d.toString())` (section 15.9.4.2) is equal to `d`.

**15.9.5.3 Date.prototype.toDateString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

**15.9.5.4 Date.prototype.toTimeString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

**15.9.5.5 Date.prototype.toLocaleString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

**15.9.5.6 Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

**15.9.5.7 Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString ( )**

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the `Date` in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

**NOTE** The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

**15.9.5.8 Date.prototype.valueOf ( )**

The `valueOf` function returns a number, which is this time value.

**15.9.5.9 Date.prototype.getTime ( )**

1. If the **this** value is not an object whose `[[Class]]` property is `"Date"`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Return this time value.

**15.9.5.10 Date.prototype.getFullYear ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return `YearFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

**15.9.5.11 Date.prototype.getUTCFullYear ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return YearFromTime(*t*).

**15.9.5.12 Date.prototype.getMonth ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return MonthFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

**15.9.5.13 Date.prototype.getUTCMonth ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return MonthFromTime(*t*).

**15.9.5.14 Date.prototype.getDate ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return DateFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

**15.9.5.15 Date.prototype.getUTCDate ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return DateFromTime(*t*).

**15.9.5.16 Date.prototype.getDay ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return WeekDay(LocalTime(*t*)).

**15.9.5.17 Date.prototype.getUTCDay ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return WeekDay(*t*).

**15.9.5.18 Date.prototype.getHours ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return HourFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

**15.9.5.19 Date.prototype.getUTCHours ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return HourFromTime(*t*).

**15.9.5.20 Date.prototype.getMinutes ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return MinFromTime(LocalTime(*t*)).

**15.9.5.21 Date.prototype.getUTCMinutes ( )**

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.

- Return `MinFromTime(t)`.

#### 15.9.5.22 `Date.prototype.getSeconds` ( )

- Let *t* be this time value.
- If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
- Return `SecFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

#### 15.9.5.23 `Date.prototype.getUTCSeconds` ( )

- Let *t* be this time value.
- If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
- Return `SecFromTime(t)`.

#### 15.9.5.24 `Date.prototype.getMilliseconds` ( )

- Let *t* be this time value.
- If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
- Return `msFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

#### 15.9.5.25 `Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds` ( )

- Let *t* be this time value.
- If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
- Return `msFromTime(t)`.

#### 15.9.5.26 `Date.prototype.getTimezoneOffset` ( )

Returns the difference between local time and UTC time in minutes.

- Let *t* be this time value.
- If *t* is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
- Return  $(t - \text{LocalTime}(t)) / \text{msPerMinute}$ .

#### 15.9.5.27 `Date.prototype.setTime` (time)

- If the **this** value is not a Date object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
- Call `ToNumber(time)`.
- Call `TimeClip(Result(1))`.
- Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `Result(2)`.
- Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

#### 15.9.5.28 `Date.prototype.setMilliseconds` (ms)

- Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`.
- Call `ToNumber(ms)`.
- Compute `MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), SecFromTime(t), Result(2))`.
- Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Day(t), Result(3)))`.
- Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(4))`.
- Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

#### 15.9.5.29 `Date.prototype.setUTCMilliseconds` (ms)

- Let *t* be this time value.
- Call `ToNumber(ms)`.
- Compute `MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), SecFromTime(t), Result(2))`.
- Compute `MakeDate(Day(t), Result(3))`.
- Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(4))`.
- Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

#### 15.9.5.30 `Date.prototype.setSeconds` (sec [, ms ])

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Call ToNumber(*sec*).
3. If *ms* is not specified, compute msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*ms*).
4. Compute MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), MinFromTime(*t*), Result(2), Result(3)).
5. Compute UTC(MakeDate(Day(*t*), Result(4))).
6. Set the [[Value]] property of the **this** value to TimeClip(Result(5)).
7. Return the value of the [[Value]] property of the **this** value.

The **length** property of the **setSeconds** method is **2**.

#### 15.9.5.31 Date.prototype.setUTCSeconds (sec [, ms ] )

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value getUTCMilliseconds( ).

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Call ToNumber(*sec*).
3. If *ms* is not specified, compute msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*ms*).
4. Compute MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), MinFromTime(*t*), Result(2), Result(3)).
5. Compute MakeDate(Day(*t*), Result(4)).
6. Set the [[Value]] property of the **this** value to TimeClip(Result(5)).
7. Return the value of the [[Value]] property of the **this** value.

The **length** property of the **setUTCSeconds** method is **2**.

#### 15.9.5.32 Date.prototype.setMinutes (min [, sec [, ms ] ] )

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value getSeconds( ).

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value getMilliseconds( ).

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Call ToNumber(*min*).
3. If *sec* is not specified, compute SecFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*sec*).
4. If *ms* is not specified, compute msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*ms*).
5. Compute MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), Result(2), Result(3), Result(4)).
6. Compute UTC(MakeDate(Day(*t*), Result(5))).
7. Set the [[Value]] property of the **this** value to TimeClip(Result(6)).
8. Return the value of the [[Value]] property of the **this** value.

The **length** property of the **setMinutes** method is **3**.

#### 15.9.5.33 Date.prototype.setUTCMinutes (min [, sec [, ms ] ] )

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value getUTCSeconds( ).

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value getUTCMilliseconds( ).

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Call ToNumber(*min*).
3. If *sec* is not specified, compute SecFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*sec*).
4. If *ms* is not specified, compute msFromTime(*t*); otherwise, call ToNumber(*ms*).
5. Compute MakeTime(HourFromTime(*t*), Result(2), Result(3), Result(4)).
6. Compute MakeDate(Day(*t*), Result(5)).
7. Set the [[Value]] property of the **this** value to TimeClip(Result(6)).
8. Return the value of the [[Value]] property of the **this** value.

The **length** property of the **setUTCMinutes** method is **3**.

#### 15.9.5.34 Date.prototype.setHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms ] ] ] )

If *min* is not specified, this behaves as if *min* were specified with the value getMinutes( ).

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value getSeconds( ).

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`.
2. Call `ToNumber(hour)`.
3. If *min* is not specified, compute `MinFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(min)`.
4. If *sec* is not specified, compute `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(sec)`.
5. If *ms* is not specified, compute `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(ms)`.
6. Compute `MakeTime(Result(2), Result(3), Result(4), Result(5))`.
7. Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Day(t), Result(6)))`.
8. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(7))`.
9. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setHours` method is 4.

#### 15.9.5.35 `Date.prototype.setUTCHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms ] ] ] )`

If *min* is not specified, this behaves as if *min* were specified with the value `getUTCMinutes()`.

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Call `ToNumber(hour)`.
3. If *min* is not specified, compute `MinFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(min)`.
4. If *sec* is not specified, compute `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(sec)`.
5. If *ms* is not specified, compute `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(ms)`.
6. Compute `MakeTime(Result(2), Result(3), Result(4), Result(5))`.
7. Compute `MakeDate(Day(t), Result(6))`.
8. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(7))`.
9. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setUTCHours` method is 4.

#### 15.9.5.36 `Date.prototype.setDate (date)`

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`.
2. Call `ToNumber(date)`.
3. Compute `MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), Result(2))`.
4. Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Result(3), TimeWithinDay(t)))`.
5. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(4))`.
6. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

#### 15.9.5.37 `Date.prototype.setUTCDate (date)`

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Call `ToNumber(date)`.
3. Compute `MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), Result(2))`.
4. Compute `MakeDate(Result(3), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
5. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(4))`.
6. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

#### 15.9.5.38 `Date.prototype.setMonth (month [, date ] )`

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getDate()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`.
2. Call `ToNumber(month)`.
3. If *date* is not specified, compute `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(date)`.
4. Compute `MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), Result(2), Result(3))`.
5. Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Result(4), TimeWithinDay(t)))`.
6. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(5))`.
7. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setMonth` method is **2**.

#### 15.9.5.39 Date.prototype.setUTCMonth (month [, date ] )

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getUTCDate( )`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. Call `ToNumber(month)`.
3. If *date* is not specified, compute `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(date)`.
4. Compute `MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), Result(2), Result(3))`.
5. Compute `MakeDate(Result(4), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
6. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(5))`.
7. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMonth` method is **2**.

#### 15.9.5.40 Date.prototype.setFullYear (year [, month [, date ] ] )

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value `getMonth( )`.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getDate( )`.

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`; but if this time value is **NaN**, let *t* be **+0**.
2. Call `ToNumber(year)`.
3. If *month* is not specified, compute `MonthFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(month)`.
4. If *date* is not specified, compute `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(date)`.
5. Compute `MakeDay(Result(2), Result(3), Result(4))`.
6. Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Result(5), TimeWithinDay(t)))`.
7. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(6))`.
8. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setFullYear` method is **3**.

#### 15.9.5.41 Date.prototype.setUTCFullYear (year [, month [, date ] ] )

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value `getUTCMonth( )`.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value `getUTCDate( )`.

1. Let *t* be this time value; but if this time value is **NaN**, let *t* be **+0**.
2. Call `ToNumber(year)`.
3. If *month* is not specified, compute `MonthFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(month)`.
4. If *date* is not specified, compute `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, call `ToNumber(date)`.
5. Compute `MakeDay(Result(2), Result(3), Result(4))`.
6. Compute `MakeDate(Result(5), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
7. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(6))`.
8. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.

The `length` property of the `setUTCFullYear` method is **3**.

#### 15.9.5.42 Date.prototype.toUTCString ( )

This function returns a string value. The contents of the string are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in a convenient, human-readable form in UTC.

### 15.9.6 Properties of Date Instances

Date instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Date prototype object.

## 15.10 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects

A RegExp object contains a regular expression and the associated flags.

**NOTE** The form and functionality of regular expressions is modelled after the regular expression facility in the Perl 5 programming language.

### 15.10.1 Patterns

The **RegExp** constructor applies the following grammar to the input pattern string. An error occurs if the grammar cannot interpret the string as an expansion of *Pattern*.

#### Syntax

*Pattern* ::

*Disjunction*

*Disjunction* ::

*Alternative*

*Alternative* | *Disjunction*

*Alternative* ::

[empty]

*Alternative Term*

*Term* ::

*Assertion*

*Atom*

*Atom Quantifier*

*Assertion* ::

**^**

**\$**

**\ b**

**\ B**

*Quantifier* ::

*QuantifierPrefix*

*QuantifierPrefix* ?

*QuantifierPrefix* ::

**\***

**+**

**?**

{ *DecimalDigits* }

{ *DecimalDigits* , }

{ *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* }

*Atom* ::

*PatternCharacter*

.

**\ AtomEscape**

*CharacterClass*

( *Disjunction* )

( ? : *Disjunction* )

( ? = *Disjunction* )

( ? ! *Disjunction* )

*PatternCharacter* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not any of:**

**^ \$ \ . \* + ? ( ) [ ] { } |**

*AtomEscape* ::

*DecimalOrOctalEscape*

*CharacterEscape*

*CharacterClassEscape*



*CharacterEscape* ::

*ControlEscape*  
*c ControlLetter*  
*HexEscapeSequence*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*  
*IdentityEscape*

*ControlEscape* :: **one of**

*f n r t v*

*ControlLetter* :: **one of**

*a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z*  
*A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z*

*IdentityEscape* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not** *IdentifierPart*

*DecimalOrOctalEscape* ::

*DecimalDigit* [*lookahead*  $\notin$  *DecimalDigit*]  
*ZeroToThree OctalDigit* [*lookahead*  $\notin$  *OctalDigit*]  
*ZeroToThree EightOrNine*  
*FourToNine DecimalDigit*  
*ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit*

*EightOrNine* :: **one of**

*8 9*

*FourToNine* :: **one of**

*4 5 6 7 8 9*

*CharacterClassEscape* :: **one of**

*d D s S w W*

*CharacterClass* ::

[ [*lookahead*  $\notin$  {*^*}] *ClassRanges* ]  
 [ *^ ClassRanges* ]

*ClassRanges* ::

[*empty*]  
*NonemptyClassRanges*

*NonemptyClassRanges* ::

*ClassAtom*  
*ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*  
*ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges*

*NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* ::

*ClassAtom*  
*ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash*  
*ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges*

*ClassAtom* ::

*-*  
*ClassAtomNoDash*

*ClassAtomNoDash* ::

*SourceCharacter* **but not one of** *\ ] -*  
*\ ClassEscape*

```

ClassEscape ::
    DecimalOrOctalEscape
    b
    CharacterEscape
    CharacterClassEscape

```

### 15.10.2 Pattern Semantics

A regular expression pattern is converted into an internal function using the process described below. An implementation is encouraged to use more efficient algorithms than the ones listed below, as long as the results are the same.

#### 15.10.2.1 Notation

The descriptions below use the following variables:

- *Input* is the string being matched by the regular expression pattern. The notation *input*[*n*] means the *n*th character of *input*, where *n* can range between 0 (inclusive) and *InputLength* (exclusive).
- *InputLength* is the number of characters in the *Input* string.
- *NCapturingParens* is the total number of left capturing parentheses (i.e. the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded) in the pattern. A left capturing parenthesis is any ( pattern character that is matched by the ( terminal of the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production.
- *IgnoreCase* is the setting of the RegExp object's `ignoreCase` property.
- *Multiline* is the setting of the RegExp object's `multiline` property.

Furthermore, the descriptions below use the following internal data structures:

- A *CharSet* is a mathematical set of characters.
- A *State* is an ordered pair (*endIndex*, *captures*) where *endIndex* is an integer and *captures* is an internal array of *NCapturingParens* values. States are used to represent partial match states in the regular expression matching algorithms. The *endIndex* is one plus the index of the last input character matched so far by the pattern, while *captures* holds the results of capturing parentheses. The *n*th element of *captures* is either a string that represents the value obtained by the *n*th set of capturing parentheses or **undefined** if the *n*th set of capturing parentheses hasn't been reached yet. Due to backtracking, many states may be in use at any time during the matching process.
- A *MatchResult* is either a *State* or the special token **failure** that indicates that the match failed.
- A *Continuation* function is an internal closure (i.e. an internal function with some arguments already bound to values) that takes one *State* argument and returns a *MatchResult* result. If an internal closure references variables bound in the function that creates the closure, the closure uses the values that these variables had at the time the closure was created. The continuation attempts to match the remaining portion (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against the input string, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. If the match succeeds, the continuation returns the final *State* that it reached; if the match fails, the continuation returns **failure**.
- A *Matcher* function is an internal closure that takes two arguments -- a *State* and a *Continuation* -- and returns a *MatchResult* result. The matcher attempts to match a middle subpattern (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against the input string, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. The *Continuation* argument should be a closure that matches the rest of the pattern. After matching the subpattern of a pattern to obtain a new *State*, the matcher then calls *Continuation* on that state to test if the rest of the pattern can match as well. If it can, the matcher returns the state returned by the continuation; if not, the matcher may try different choices at its choice points, repeatedly calling *Continuation* until it either succeeds or all possibilities have been exhausted.
- An *AssertionTester* function is an internal closure that takes a *State* argument and returns a boolean result. The assertion tester tests a specific condition (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) against the current place in the input string and returns **true** if the condition matched or **false** if not.
- An *EscapeValue* is either a character or an integer. An *EscapeValue* is used to denote the interpretation of a *DecimalOrOctalEscape* escape sequence: a character *ch* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as the character *ch*, while an integer *n* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as a backreference to the *n*th set of capturing parentheses.

### 15.10.2.2 Pattern

The production *Pattern* :: *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal closure that takes two arguments, a string *str* and an integer *index*, and performs the following:
  1. Let *Input* be the given string *str*. This variable will be used throughout the functions in section 15.10.2.
  2. Let *InputLength* be the length of *Input*. This variable will be used throughout the functions in section 15.10.2.
  3. Let *c* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
  4. Let *cap* be an internal array of *NCapturingParens* **undefined** values, indexed 1 through *NCapturingParens*.
  5. Let *x* be the State (*index*, *cap*).
  6. Call *m(x, c)* and return its result.

**Informative comments:** A *Pattern* evaluates ("compiles") to an internal function value. `RegExp.prototype.exec` can then apply this function to a string and an offset within the string to determine whether the pattern would match starting at exactly that offset within the string, and, if it does match, what the values of the capturing parentheses would be. The algorithms in section 15.10.2 are designed so that compiling a pattern may throw a **RegExpError** exception; on the other hand, once the pattern is successfully compiled, applying its result function to find a match in a string cannot throw an exception (except for exceptions that can occur anywhere such as out-of-memory).

### 15.10.2.3 Disjunction

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* evaluates by evaluating *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* | *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher *m1*.
2. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m2*.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Call *m1(x, c)* and let *r* be its result.
  2. If *r* isn't **failure**, return *r*.
  3. Call *m2(x, c)* and return its result.

**Informative comments:** The | regular expression operator separates two alternatives. The pattern first tries to match the left *Alternative* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression); if it fails, it tries to match the right *Disjunction* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression). If the left *Alternative*, the right *Disjunction*, and the sequel all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*. If choices in the left *Alternative* are exhausted, the right *Disjunction* is tried instead of the left *Alternative*. Any capturing parentheses inside a portion of the pattern skipped by | produce **undefined** values instead of strings. Thus, for example,

```
/a|ab/.exec("abc")
```

returns the result "a" and not "ab". Moreover,

```
/((a)|(ab))((c)|(bc))/.exec("abc")
```

returns the array

```
["abc", "a", "a", undefined, "bc", undefined, "bc"]
```

and not

```
["abc", "ab", undefined, "ab", "c", "c", undefined]
```

#### 15.10.2.4 Alternative

The production *Alternative* :: [empty] evaluates by returning a Matcher that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and returns the result of calling *c(x)*.

The production *Alternative* :: *Alternative Term* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher *m1*.
2. Evaluate *Term* to obtain a Matcher *m2*.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Create a Continuation *d* that takes a State argument *y* and returns the result of calling *m2(y, c)*.
  2. Call *m1(x, d)* and return its result.

**Informative comments:** Consecutive *Terms* try to simultaneously match consecutive portions of the input string. If the left *Alternative*, the right *Term*, and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the right *Term*, and all choices in the right *Term* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*.

#### 15.10.2.5 Term

The production *Term* :: *Assertion* evaluates by returning an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:

1. Evaluate *Assertion* to obtain an AssertionTester *t*.
2. Call *t(x)* and let *r* be the resulting boolean value.
3. If *r* is **false**, return **failure**.
4. Call *c(x)* and return its result.

The production *Term* :: *Atom* evaluates by evaluating *Atom* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Term* :: *Atom Quantifier* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Atom* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Evaluate *Quantifier* to obtain the three results: an integer *min*, an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*, and boolean *greedy*.
3. If *max* is finite and less than *min*, then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
4. Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's *Term*. This is the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded prior to this production's *Term* plus the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosing this *Term*.
5. Let *parenCount* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the expansion of this production's *Atom*. This is the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosed by this production's *Atom*.
6. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Call RepeatMatcher(*m, min, max, greedy, x, c, parenIndex, parenCount*) and return its result.

The internal helper function *RepeatMatcher* takes eight parameters, a Matcher *m*, an integer *min*, an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*, a boolean *greedy*, a State *x*, a Continuation *c*, an integer *parenIndex*, and an integer *parenCount*, and performs the following:

1. If *max* is zero, then call *c(x)* and return its result.
2. Create an internal Continuation closure *d* that takes one State argument *y* and performs the following:
  1. If *min* is zero and *y*'s *endIndex* is equal to *x*'s *endIndex*, then return failure.
  2. If *min* is zero then let *min2* be zero; otherwise let *min2* be *min*-1.
  3. If *max* is  $\infty$ , then let *max2* be  $\infty$ ; otherwise let *max2* be *max*-1.
  4. Call RepeatMatcher(*m, min2, max2, greedy, y, c, parenIndex, parenCount*) and return its result.
3. Let *cap* be a fresh copy of *x*'s *captures* internal array.
4. For every integer *k* that satisfies *parenIndex* < *k* and *k* ≤ *parenIndex*+*parenCount*, set *cap*[*k*] to **undefined**.
5. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
6. Let *xr* be the State (*e, cap*).
7. If *min* is not zero, then call *m(xr, d)* and return its result.

8. If *greedy* is **true**, then go to step 12.
9. Call  $c(x)$  and let  $z$  be its result.
10. If  $z$  is not **failure**, return  $z$ .
11. Call  $m(xr, d)$  and return its result.
12. Call  $m(xr, d)$  and let  $z$  be its result.
13. If  $z$  is not **failure**, return  $z$ .
14. Call  $c(x)$  and return its result.

**Informative comments:** An *Atom* followed by a *Quantifier* is repeated the number of times specified by the *Quantifier*. A quantifier can be non-greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as few times as possible while still matching the sequel, or it can be greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as many times as possible while still matching the sequel. The *Atom* pattern is repeated rather than the input string that it matches, so different repetitions of the *Atom* can match different input substrings.

If the *Atom* and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, the *Atom* is first matched as many (or as few, if non-greedy) times as possible. All choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the last repetition of *Atom*. All choices in the last ( $n^{\text{th}}$ ) repetition of *Atom* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the next-to-last ( $(n-1)^{\text{st}}$ ) repetition of *Atom*; at which point it may turn out that more or fewer repetitions of *Atom* are now possible; these are exhausted (again, starting with either as few or as many as possible) before moving on to the next choice in the ( $(n-1)^{\text{st}}$ ) repetition of *Atom* and so on.

Compare

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}/.exec("abcdefghi")
```

which returns "abcde" with

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}?/.exec("abcdefghi")
```

which returns "abc".

Consider also

```
/(aa|aabaac|ba|b|c)*/.exec("aabaac")
```

which, by the choice point ordering above, returns the array

```
["aaba", "ba"]
```

and not any of:

```
["aabaac", "aabaac"]
```

```
["aabaac", "c"]
```

The above ordering of choice points can be used to write a regular expression that calculates the greatest common divisor of two numbers (represented in unary notation). The following example calculates the gcd of 10 and 15:

```
"aaaaaaaaaaa,aaaaaaaaaaaaaa".replace(/^(a+)\1*,\1+$/, "$1")
```

which returns the gcd in unary notation "aaaaa".

Step 4 of the *RepeatMatcher* clears *Atom*'s captures each time *Atom* is repeated. We can see its behaviour in the regular expression

```
/(z)((a+)?(b+)?(c))*/.exec("zaacbbbcac")
```

which returns the array

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", undefined, "c"]
```

and not

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", "bbb", "c"]
```

because each iteration of the outermost `*` clears all captured strings contained in the quantified *Atom*, which in this case includes capture strings numbered 2, 3, and 4.

Step 1 of the *RepeatMatcher's* closure *d* states that, once the minimum number of repetitions has been satisfied, any more expansions of *Atom* that match the empty string are not considered for further repetitions. This prevents the regular expression engine from falling into an infinite loop on patterns such as:

```
/(a*)*/.exec("b")
```

or the slightly more complicated:

```
/(a*)b\1+/.exec("baaaac")
```

which returns the array

```
["b", ""]
```

### 15.10.2.6 Assertion

The production *Assertion* :: `^` evaluates by returning an internal *AssertionTester* closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x's* *endIndex*.
2. If *e* is zero, return **true**.
3. If *Multiline* is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*-1] is one of the line terminator characters <LF>, <CR>, <LS>, or <PS>, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

The production *Assertion* :: `$` evaluates by returning an internal *AssertionTester* closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x's* *endIndex*.
2. If *e* is equal to *InputLength*, return **true**.
3. If *multiline* is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*] is one of the line terminator characters <LF>, <CR>, <LS>, or <PS>, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

The production *Assertion* :: `\ b` evaluates by returning an internal *AssertionTester* closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x's* *endIndex*.
2. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*-1) and let *a* be the boolean result.
3. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*) and let *b* be the boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **true**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **true**.
6. Return **false**.

The production *Assertion* :: `\ B` evaluates by returning an internal *AssertionTester* closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x's* *endIndex*.
2. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*-1) and let *a* be the boolean result.
3. Call *IsWordChar*(*e*) and let *b* be the boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **false**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **false**.
6. Return **true**.

The internal helper function *IsWordChar* takes an integer parameter *e* and performs the following:

1. If *e* == -1 or *e* == *InputLength*, return **false**.
2. Let *c* be the character *Input*[*e*].

- If *c* is one of the sixty-three Unicode characters in the table below, return **true**.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	_															

- Return **false**.

### 15.10.2.7 Quantifier

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* evaluates as follows:

- Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer *min* and an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*.
- Return the three results *min*, *max*, and **true**.

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* ? evaluates as follows:

- Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer *min* and an integer (or  $\infty$ ) *max*.
- Return the three results *min*, *max*, and **false**.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: \* evaluates by returning the two results 0 and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: + evaluates by returning the two results 1 and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: ? evaluates by returning the two results 0 and 1.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* } evaluates as follows:

- Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalDigits* (see section 7.8.3).
- Return the two results *i* and *i*.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* , } evaluates as follows:

- Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- Return the two results *i* and  $\infty$ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* } evaluates as follows:

- Let *i* be the MV of the first *DecimalDigits*.
- Let *j* be the MV of the second *DecimalDigits*.
- Return the two results *i* and *j*.

### 15.10.2.8 Atom

The production *Atom* :: *PatternCharacter* evaluates as follows:

- Let *ch* be the character represented by *PatternCharacter*.
- Let *A* be a one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.
- Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(*A*, **false**) and return its Matcher result.

The production *Atom* :: . evaluates as follows:

- Let *A* be the set of all characters except the four line terminator characters <LF>, <CR>, <LS>, or <PS>.
- Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(*A*, **false**) and return its Matcher result.

The production *Atom* :: \ *AtomEscape* evaluates by evaluating *AtomEscape* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Atom* :: *CharacterClass* evaluates as follows:

- Evaluate *CharacterClass* to obtain a CharSet *A* and a boolean *invert*.
- Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(*A*, *invert*) and return its Matcher result.

The production *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's initial left parenthesis. This is the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded prior to this production's *Atom* plus the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosing this *Atom*.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Create an internal Continuation closure *d* that takes one State argument *y* and performs the following:
    1. Let *cap* be a fresh copy of *y*'s *captures* internal array.
    2. Let *xe* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
    3. Let *ye* be *y*'s *endIndex*.
    4. Let *s* be a fresh string whose characters are the characters of *Input* at positions *xe* (inclusive) through *ye* (exclusive).
    5. Set *cap*[*parenIndex*+1] to *s*.
    6. Let *z* be the State (*ye*, *cap*).
    7. Call *c*(*z*) and return its result.
  2. Call *m*(*x*, *d*) and return its result.

The production *Atom* :: ( ? : *Disjunction* ) evaluates by evaluating *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Atom* :: ( ? = *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Let *d* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful *MatchResult*.
  2. Call *m*(*x*, *d*) and let *r* be its result.
  3. If *r* is **failure**, return **failure**.
  4. Let *y* be *r*'s State.
  5. Let *cap* be *y*'s *captures* internal array.
  6. Let *xe* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
  7. Let *z* be the State (*xe*, *cap*).
  8. Call *c*(*z*) and return its result.

The production *Atom* :: ( ? ! *Disjunction* ) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Let *d* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful *MatchResult*.
  2. Call *m*(*x*, *d*) and let *r* be its result.
  3. If *r* isn't **failure**, return **failure**.
  4. Call *c*(*x*) and return its result.

The internal helper function *CharacterSetMatcher* takes two arguments, a *CharSet* *A* and a boolean flag *invert*, and performs the following:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
  1. Let *e* be *x*'s *endIndex*.
  2. If *e* == *InputLength*, return **failure**.
  3. Let *c* be the character *Input*[*e*].
  4. Let *cc* be the result of *Canonicalize*(*c*).
  5. If *invert* is **true**, go to step 8.
  6. If there does not exist a member *a* of set *A* such that *Canonicalize*(*a*) == *cc*, then return **failure**.
  7. Go to step 9.
  8. If there exists a member *a* of set *A* such that *Canonicalize*(*a*) == *cc*, then return **failure**.



9. Let *cap* be *x*'s *captures* internal array.
10. Let *y* be the State ( $e+1$ , *cap*).
11. Call *c*(*y*) and return its result.

The internal helper function *Canonicalize* takes a character parameter *ch* and performs the following:

1. If *IgnoreCase* is **false**, return *ch*.
2. Let *u* be *ch* converted to upper case as if by calling `String.prototype.toUpperCase` on the one-character string *ch*.
3. If *u* does not consist of a single character, return *ch*.
4. Let *cu* be *u*'s character.
5. If *ch*'s Unicode value is greater than or equal to decimal 128 and *cu*'s Unicode value is less than decimal 128, then return *ch*.
6. Return *cu*.

**Informative comments:** Parentheses of the form ( *Disjunction* ) serve both to group the components of the *Disjunction* pattern together and to save the result of the match. The result can be used either in a backreference ( \ followed by a one- or two-digit decimal number), referenced in a replace string, or returned as part of an array from the regular expression matching function. To inhibit the capturing behaviour of parentheses, use the form (?: *Disjunction* ) instead.

The form (?= *Disjunction* ) specifies a zero-width positive lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must match at the current position, but the current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. If *Disjunction* can match at the current position in several ways, only the first one is tried. Unlike other regular expression operators, there is no backtracking into a (?= form (this unusual behaviour is inherited from Perl). This only matters when the *Disjunction* contains capturing parentheses and the sequel of the pattern contains backreferences to those captures.

For example,

```
/(?(=(a+))/.exec("baaabac"))
```

matches the empty string immediately after the first **b** and therefore returns the array:

```
["", "aaa"]
```

To illustrate the lack of backtracking into the lookahead, consider:

```
/(?(=(a+))a*b\1/.exec("baaabac"))
```

This expression returns

```
["aba", "a"]
```

and not:

```
["aaaba", "a"]
```

The form (?! *Disjunction* ) specifies a zero-width negative lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must fail to match at the current position. The current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. *Disjunction* can contain capturing parentheses, but backreferences to them only make sense from within *Disjunction* itself. Backreferences to these capturing parentheses from elsewhere in the pattern always return **undefined** because the negative lookahead must fail for the pattern to succeed. For example,

```
/(.*?)a(?!(a+)b\2c)\2(.*)/.exec("baaabaac")
```

looks for an **a** not immediately followed by some positive number *n* of **a**'s, a **b**, another *n* **a**'s (specified by the first \2) and a **c**. The second \2 is outside the negative lookahead, so it matches against **undefined** and therefore always succeeds. The whole expression returns the array:

```
["baaabaac", "ba", undefined, "abaac"]
```

In case-insignificant matches all characters are implicitly converted to upper case immediately before they are compared. However, if converting a character to upper case would expand that character into more than one character (such as converting "ß" (\u00DF) into "SS"), then the character is left as-is instead. The character is also left as-is if it is not an ASCII character but converting it to upper case would make it into an ASCII character. This prevents Unicode characters such as \u0131 and \u017F from matching regular expressions such as `/[a-z]/i`, which are only intended to match ASCII letters. Furthermore, if these conversions were allowed, then `/[^\w]/i` would match each of `a`, `b`, ..., `h`, but not `i` or `s`.

### 15.10.2.9 AtomEscape

The production `AtomEscape :: DecimalOrOctalEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `DecimalOrOctalEscape` to obtain an `EscapeValue E`.
2. If `E` is not a character then go to step 6.
3. Let `ch` be `E`'s character.
4. Let `A` be a one-element `CharSet` containing the character `ch`.
5. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)` and return its `Matcher` result.
6. `E` must be an integer. Let `n` be that integer.
7. If `n=0` or `n > NCapturingParens` then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
8. Return an internal `Matcher` closure that takes two arguments, a `State x` and a `Continuation c`, and performs the following:
  1. Let `cap` be `x`'s `captures` internal array.
  2. Let `s` be `cap[n]`.
  3. If `s` is **undefined**, then call `c(x)` and return its result.
  4. Let `e` be `x`'s `endIndex`.
  5. Let `len` be `s`'s length.
  6. Let `f` be `e+len`.
  7. If `f > InputLength`, return **failure**.
  8. If there exists an integer `i` between 0 (inclusive) and `len` (exclusive) such that `Canonicalize(s[i])` is not the same character as `Canonicalize(Input[e+i])`, then return **failure**.
  9. Let `y` be the `State (f, cap)`.
  10. Call `c(y)` and return its result.

The production `AtomEscape :: CharacterEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `CharacterEscape` to obtain a character `ch`.
2. Let `A` be a one-element `CharSet` containing the character `ch`.
3. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)` and return its `Matcher` result.

The production `AtomEscape :: CharacterClassEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `CharacterClassEscape` to obtain a `CharSet A`.
2. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false)` and return its `Matcher` result.

**Informative comments:** An escape sequence of the form `\` followed by a one- or two-digit decimal number `n` matches either a character `ch` or the result of the `n`th set of capturing parentheses (see section 15.10.2.11). If the escape sequence is a backreference to the `n`th set of capturing parentheses, then it is an error if the regular expression has fewer than `n` capturing parentheses. If the regular expression has `n` or more capturing parentheses but the `n`th one is **undefined** because it hasn't captured anything, then the backreference always succeeds.

### 15.10.2.10 CharacterEscape

The production `CharacterEscape :: ControlEscape` evaluates by returning the character according to the table below:

<i>ControlEscape</i>	<i>Unicode Value</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
<code>t</code>	<code>\u0009</code>	horizontal tab	<code>&lt;HT&gt;</code>
<code>n</code>	<code>\u000A</code>	line feed (new line)	<code>&lt;LF&gt;</code>
<code>v</code>	<code>\u000B</code>	vertical tab	<code>&lt;VT&gt;</code>
<code>f</code>	<code>\u000C</code>	form feed	<code>&lt;FF&gt;</code>

r	\u000D	carriage return	<CR>
---	--------	-----------------	------

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *c ControlLetter* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *ch* be the character represented by *ControlLetter*.
2. Let *i* be *ch*'s Unicode number.
3. Let *j* be the remainder of dividing *i* by 32.
4. Return the Unicode character numbered *j*.

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *HexEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence* (see section 7.8.4) and returning its character result.

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *UnicodeEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* (see section 7.8.4) and returning its character result.

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *IdentityEscape* evaluates by returning the character represented by *IdentityEscape*.

### 15.10.2.11 DecimalOrOctalEscape

The production *DecimalOrOctalEscape* :: *DecimalDigit* [*lookahead*  $\notin$  *DecimalDigit*] evaluates as follows. The definitions of “the MV of *ZeroToThree*”, “the MV of *DecimalDigit*” and “the MV of *OctalDigit*” are in sections 7.8.4, 7.8.3 and 7.8.3 respectively. The definitions of “the MV of *EightOrNine*” and “the MV of *FourToNine*” are:

- The MV of *EightOrNine* :: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *EightOrNine* :: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 7 is 7.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *FourToNine* :: 9 is 9.

1. Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
2. If *i* is zero, return the EscapeValue consisting of a <NUL> character (Unicode value 0000).
3. Return the EscapeValue consisting of the integer *i*.

The production *DecimalOrOctalEscape* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit* [*lookahead*  $\notin$  *OctalDigit*] evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *ZeroToThree*.
2. Let *j* be the MV of *OctalDigit*.
3. Call *TwoDigitEscape*(*i*, *j*) and return its EscapeValue result.

The production *DecimalOrOctalEscape* :: *ZeroToThree EightOrNine* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *ZeroToThree*.
2. Let *j* be the MV of *EightOrNine*.
3. Call *TwoDigitEscape*(*i*, *j*) and return its EscapeValue result.

The production *DecimalOrOctalEscape* :: *FourToNine DecimalDigit* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *FourToNine*.
2. Let *j* be the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
3. Call *TwoDigitEscape*(*i*, *j*) and return its EscapeValue result.

The production *DecimalOrOctalEscape* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *ZeroToThree*.
2. Let *j* be the MV of the first *OctalDigit*.
3. Let *k* be the MV of the second *OctalDigit*.
4. Let *ch* be the Unicode character numbered  $64*i + 8*j + k$ .

- Return the *EscapeValue* consisting of the character *ch*.

The internal helper function *TwoDigitEscape* takes two integer parameters *i* and *j* and performs the following:

- Let  $n = 10 * i + j$ .
- Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this *DecimalOrOctalEscape*. This is the total number of times the *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) production is expanded prior to this *DecimalOrOctalEscape* plus the total number of *Atom* :: ( *Disjunction* ) productions enclosing this *DecimalOrOctalEscape*.
- If  $n \geq 10$  and  $n \leq \text{parenIndex}$  then return the *EscapeValue* consisting of the integer *n*.
- If  $i > 7$  or  $j > 7$  then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
- Let *ch* be the Unicode character numbered  $8 * i + j$ .
- Return the *EscapeValue* consisting of the character *ch*.

**Informative comments:** Escapes of the form \ followed by a two- or three-digit octal number are used to denote either backreferences or ASCII characters by ASCII code. This ambiguity is resolved as follows: If \ is followed by at least a two-digit decimal number *n* whose first digit is not 0 and there are at least *n* left capturing parentheses in the regular expression prior to the escape sequence, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference. Also, if either of the first two digits after the \ is not an octal digit, then the sequence is considered to be a backreference. Otherwise it is either a two- or three-digit octal number that denotes a literal ASCII character.

If \ is followed by a one-digit decimal number *n*, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference unless *n* is zero. \0 represents the NUL character. It is an error if *n* is greater than the total number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression.

#### 15.10.2.12 CharacterClassEscape

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **d** evaluates by returning the ten-element set of characters containing the characters 0 through 9 inclusive.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **D** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **d**.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **s** evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the characters that are on the right-hand side of the *WhiteSpace* (section 7.2) or *LineTerminator* (section 7.3) productions.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **S** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **s**.

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w** evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the sixty-three characters:

```
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 _
```

The production *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w** evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape* :: **w**.

#### 15.10.2.13 CharacterClass

The production *CharacterClass* :: [ [lookahead  $\notin$  {^}] *ClassRanges* ] evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the boolean **false**.

The production *CharacterClass* :: [ ^ *ClassRanges* ] evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the boolean **true**.

#### 15.10.2.14 ClassRanges

The production *ClassRanges* :: [empty] evaluates by returning the empty CharSet.

The production *ClassRanges* :: *NonemptyClassRanges* evaluates by evaluating *NonemptyClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

### 15.10.2.15 NonemptyClassRanges

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges* :: *ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate the second *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call *CharacterRange(A, B)* and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

The internal helper function *CharacterRange* takes two CharSet parameters *A* and *B* and performs the following:

1. If *A* does not contain exactly one character or *B* does not contain exactly one character then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
2. Let *a* be the one character in CharSet *A*.
3. Let *b* be the one character in CharSet *B*.
4. Let *i* be the Unicode value of character *a*.
5. Let *j* be the Unicode value of character *b*.
6. If *i* > *j* then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
7. Return the set containing all Unicode characters numbered *i* through *j*, inclusive.

### 15.10.2.16 NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call *CharacterRange(A, B)* and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

**Informative comments:** *ClassRanges* can expand into single *ClassAtoms* and/or ranges of two *ClassAtoms* separated by dashes. In the latter case the *ClassRanges* includes all Unicode character between the first *ClassAtom* and the second *ClassAtom*, inclusive; an error occurs if either *ClassAtom* does not represent a single character (for example, if one is `\w`) or if the first *ClassAtom*'s Unicode number is greater than the second *ClassAtom*'s Unicode number.

Even if the pattern ignores case, the case of the two ends of a range is significant in determining which characters belong to the range. Thus, for example, the pattern `/[E-F]/i` matches only the letters **E**, **F**, **e**, and **f**, while the pattern `/[E-F]/i` matches all upper and lower-case ASCII letters as well as the symbols `[`, `\`, `]`, `^`, `_`, and ```.

A `-` character can be treated literally or it can denote a range. It is treated literally if it is the first or last character of *ClassRanges*, the beginning or end limit of a range specification, or immediately follows a range specification.

#### 15.10.2.17 ClassAtom

The production *ClassAtom* :: `-` evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character `-`.

The production *ClassAtom* :: *ClassAtomNoDash* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

#### 15.10.2.18 ClassAtomNoDash

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: *SourceCharacter* **but not one of** `\ ] -` evaluates by returning a one-element CharSet containing the character represented by *SourceCharacter*.

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: `\` *ClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *ClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

#### 15.10.2.19 ClassEscape

The production *ClassEscape* :: *DecimalOrOctalEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *DecimalOrOctalEscape* to obtain an EscapeValue *E*.
2. If *E* is not a character then throw a **RegExpError** exception.
3. Let *ch* be *E*'s character.
4. Return the one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.

The production *ClassEscape* :: `\b` evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character `<BS>` (Unicode value 0008).

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterEscape* to obtain a character and returning a one-element CharSet containing that character.

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

**Informative comments:** A *ClassAtom* can use any of the escape sequences that are allowed in the rest of the regular expression except for `\b`, `\B`, and backreferences. Inside a *CharacterClass*, `\b` means the backspace character, while `\B` and backreferences raise errors. Octal escapes may be used inside a *CharacterClass* as long as they don't look like backreferences. Using a backreference inside a *ClassAtom* causes an error.

### 15.10.3 The RegExp Constructor Called as a Function

When **RegExp** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new regular expression object. Thus the function call **RegExp**(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression **new RegExp**(...) with the same arguments.

#### 15.10.4 The RegExp Constructor

When **RegExp** is called as part of a **new** expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

##### 15.10.4.1 new RegExp( [ pattern [ , flags ] ] )

Let *P* be the empty string if *pattern* is not provided and `ToString(pattern)` otherwise. Similarly, let *F* be the empty string if *flags* is not provided and `ToString(flags)` otherwise.

The `global` property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is **true** if *F* contains the character `"g"` and **false** otherwise.

The `ignoreCase` property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is **true** if *F* contains the character `"i"` and **false** otherwise.

The **multiline** property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is **true** if *F* contains the character “**m**” and **false** otherwise.

If *F* contains any character other than “**g**”, “**i**”, or “**m**”, or if it contains the same one more than once, then throw a **RegExpError** exception.

If *P*'s characters do not have the form *Pattern*, then throw a **RegExpError** exception. Otherwise let the newly constructed object have a **[[Match]]** property obtained by evaluating (“compiling”) *Pattern*. Note that evaluating *Pattern* may throw a **RegExpError** exception. (Note: if *pattern* is a *StringLiteral*, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the string is processed by **RegExp**. If *pattern* must contain an escape sequence to be recognised by **RegExp**, the “\” character must be escaped within the *StringLiteral* to prevent its being removed when the contents of the *StringLiteral* are formed.)

The **source** property of the newly constructed object is set to an implementation-defined string value in the form of a *Pattern* based on *P*.

The **lastIndex** property of the newly constructed object is set to **0**.

The **[[Prototype]]** property of the newly constructed object is set to the original **RegExp** prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **RegExp.prototype**.

The **[[Class]]** property of the newly constructed object is set to “**RegExp**”.

### 15.10.5 Properties of the RegExp Constructor

The value of the internal **[[Prototype]]** property of the **RegExp** constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the **length** property (whose value is **2**), the **RegExp** constructor has the following properties:

#### 15.10.5.1 RegExp.prototype

The initial value of **RegExp.prototype** is the **RegExp** prototype object (section 15.10.6).

This property shall have the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.10.6 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object

The value of the internal **[[Prototype]]** property of the **RegExp** prototype object is the Object prototype.

The Function prototype object does not have a **valueOf** property of its own; however, it inherits the **valueOf** property from the Object prototype object.

In the following descriptions of functions that are properties of the **RegExp** prototype object, the phrase “this **RegExp** object” refers to the object that is the **this** value for the invocation of the function; a **TypeError** exception is thrown if the **this** value is not an object for which the value of the internal **[[Class]]** property is “**RegExp**”.

#### 15.10.6.1 RegExp.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **RegExp.prototype.constructor** is the built-in **RegExp** constructor.

#### 15.10.6.2 RegExp.prototype.exec(string)

Performs a regular expression match of *string* against the regular expression and returns an Array object containing the results of the match, or **null** if the string did not match

The string **Tostring(string)** is searched for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern as follows:

1. Let *S* be the value of **Tostring(string)**.
2. Let *length* be the length of *S*.
3. Let *lastIndex* be the value of the **lastIndex** property.

4. Let  $i$  be the value of `ToInteger(lastIndex)`.
5. If the `global` property is **false**, let  $i = 0$ .
6. If  $i < 0$  or  $i > \textit{length}$  then set `lastIndex` to 0 and return `null`.
7. Call `[[Match]]`, giving it the arguments  $S$  and  $i$ . If `[[Match]]` returned **failure**, go to step 8; otherwise let  $r$  be its State result and go to step 10.
8. Let  $i = i + 1$ .
9. Go to step 6.
10. Let  $e$  be  $r$ 's `endIndex` value.
11. If the `global` property is **true**, set `lastIndex` to  $e$ .
12. Let  $n$  be the length of  $r$ 's `captures` array. (This is the same value as section 15.10.2.1's `NCapturingParens`.)
13. Return a new array with the following properties:
  - The `index` property is set to the position of the matched substring within the complete string  $S$ .
  - The `input` property is set to  $S$ .
  - The `length` property is set to  $n + 1$ .
  - The `0` property is set to the matched substring (i.e. the portion of  $S$  between offset  $i$  inclusive and offset  $e$  exclusive).
  - For each integer  $i$  such that  $i > 0$  and  $i \leq n$ , set the property named `Tostring(i)` to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  element of  $r$ 's `captures` array.

### 15.10.6.3 `RegExp.prototype.test(string)`

Equivalent to the expression `RegExp.prototype.exec(string) != null`.

### 15.10.6.4 `RegExp.prototype.toString()`

Returns a string value formed by concatenating the strings `"/"`, the value of the `source` property, and `"/"`; plus `"g"` if the `global` property is **true**, `"i"` if the `ignoreCase` property is **true**, and `"m"` if the `multiline` property is **true**.

## 15.10.7 Properties of `RegExp` Instances

`RegExp` instances inherit properties from their `[[Prototype]]` object as specified above and also have the following properties.

### 15.10.7.1 `source`

The value of the `source` property is string in the form of a *RegularExpressionLiteral* representing the current regular expression. This property shall have the attributes { DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.10.7.2 `global`

The value of the `global` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character `"g"`. This property shall have the attributes { DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.10.7.3 `ignoreCase`

The value of the `ignoreCase` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character `"i"`. This property shall have the attributes { DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.10.7.4 `multiline`

The value of the `multiline` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character `"m"`. This property shall have the attributes { DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.10.7.5 `lastIndex`

The value of the `lastIndex` property is an integer that specifies the string position at which to start the next match. This property shall have the attributes { DontDelete }.



## 15.11 Error Objects

### 15.11.1 The Error Constructor Called as a Function

When **Error** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new Error object. Thus the function call **Error(...)** is equivalent to the object creation expression **new Error(...)** with the same arguments.

#### 15.11.1.1 Error ( [ value ] )

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Error prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **Error.prototype** (section 15.11.3.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to **"Error"**.

### 15.11.2 The Error Constructor

When **Error** is called as part of a **new** expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

#### 15.11.2.1 new Error ( [ value ] )

The `[[Prototype]]` property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Error prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **Error.prototype** (section 15.11.3.1).

The `[[Class]]` property of the newly constructed Error object is set to **"Error"**.

### 15.11.3 Properties of the Error Constructor

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Error constructor is the Function prototype object (section 15.3.4).

Besides the internal properties and the **length** property (whose value is **1**), the Error constructor has the following property:

#### 15.11.3.1 Error.prototype

The initial value of **Error.prototype** is the Error prototype object (section 15.11.4).

This property has the attributes { DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly }.

### 15.11.4 Properties of the Error Prototype Object

The Error prototype object is itself an Error object (its `[[Class]]` is **"Error"**) whose value is the empty string.

The value of the internal `[[Prototype]]` property of the Error prototype object is the Object prototype object (section 15.2.3.1).

#### 15.11.4.1 Error.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Error.prototype.constructor** is the built-in **Error** constructor.

#### 15.11.4.2 Error.prototype.name

The initial value of **Error.prototype.name** is **"Error"**.

#### 15.11.4.3 Error.prototype.message

The initial value of **Error.prototype.message** is the empty string.

#### 15.11.4.4 Error.prototype.toString ( )

Returns an implementation defined string.

### 15.11.5 Properties of Error Instances

Error instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Error prototype object.

### 15.11.6 Native Error Objects

When an ECMAScript implementation detects a runtime error it throws one of the native exception objects defined in this section. These native exception objects are equivalent to the following ECMAScript definition:

```
function NativeError(message) {
    this.message = message;
}
NativeError.prototype = new Error();
NativeError.prototype.name = "NativeError";
```

where the name `NativeError` is replaced by the specific name of the exception being thrown.

One of the following native exceptions is thrown when a runtime error is detected:

#### 15.11.6.1 ConversionError

Indicates an invalid conversion. See sections 9.1 and 9.9.

#### 15.11.6.2 EvalError

Indicates that the global function `eval` was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition. See section 15.1.2.1.

#### 15.11.6.3 RangeError

Indicates a numeric value has exceeded the allowable range. See sections 15.4.2.2, 15.4.5.1, 15.7.4.5, 15.7.4.6, 15.7.4.7.

#### 15.11.6.4 ReferenceError

Indicate that an invalid reference value has been detected. See sections 8.7.1, 8.7.2, 8.7.3 and 8.7.4.

#### 15.11.6.5 SyntaxError

Indicates that a parsing error has occurred. See sections 15.1.2.1 and 15.3.2.1.

#### 15.11.6.6 TypeError

Indicates the actual type of an operand is different than the expected type. See sections 8.6.2, 8.6.2.6, 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 15.3.4.2, 15.3.4.3, 0, 15.3.5.4, 15.5.4.2, 15.5.4.3, 15.6.4.2, 15.6.4.3, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.4, 15.9.5, 15.10.6 and 15.11.4.4.

#### 15.11.6.7 URIError

Indicates that one of the global URI handling functions was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition. See section 15.1.3.

## 16 Errors

An implementation should report runtime errors at the time the relevant language construct is evaluated. An implementation may report syntax errors in the program at the time the program is read in, or it may, at its option, defer reporting syntax errors until the relevant statement is reached. An implementation may report syntax errors in **eval** code at the time **eval** is called, or it may, at its option, defer reporting syntax errors until the relevant statement is reached.

An implementation may treat any instance of the following kinds of runtime errors as a syntax error and therefore report it early:

- Improper uses of **return**, **break**, and **continue**.
- Using the **eval** property other than via a direct call.
- Errors in regular expression literals.
- Attempts to call **PutValue** on a value that is not a reference (for example, executing the assignment statement `3=4`).

An implementation shall not report other kinds of runtime errors early even if the compiler can prove that a construct cannot execute without error under any circumstances. An implementation may issue an early warning in such a case, but it should not report the error until the relevant construct is actually executed.

An implementation shall report all errors as specified, except for the following:

- An implementation may extend program syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as calling **eval** or using the **Function** constructor) that are allowed to throw **SyntaxError** are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing **SyntaxError** when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the program syntax.
- An implementation may extend regular expression syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as using a regular expression literal or the **RegExp** constructor) that are allowed to throw **RegExpError** are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing **RegExpError** when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the regular expression syntax.
- An implementation may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. This may cause constructs (such as looking up a variable in the global scope) to have implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing an error (such as **ReferenceError**).
- An implementation is not required to detect **EvalError**. If it chooses not to detect **EvalError**, the implementation must allow **eval** to be used indirectly and/or allow assignments to **eval**.
- An implementation may define behaviour other than throwing **RangeError** for **toFixed**, **toExponential**, and **toPrecision** when the *fractionDigits* or *precision* argument is outside the specified range.



## A Grammar Summary

### A.1 Lexical Grammar

<i>SourceCharacter</i> :: any Unicode character	See section 6
<i>InputElementDiv</i> :: <i>WhiteSpace</i> <i>LineTerminator</i> <i>Comment</i> <i>Token</i> <i>DivPunctuator</i>	See section 6
<i>InputElementRegExp</i> :: <i>WhiteSpace</i> <i>LineTerminator</i> <i>Comment</i> <i>Token</i> <i>RegularExpressionLiteral</i>	See section 6
<i>WhiteSpace</i> :: <TAB> <VT> <FF> <SP> <NBSP> <USP>	See section 7.2
<i>LineTerminator</i> :: <LF> <CR> <LS> <PS>	See section 7.3
<i>Comment</i> :: <i>MultiLineComment</i> <i>SingleLineComment</i>	See section 7.4
<i>MultiLineComment</i> :: /* <i>MultiLineCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub> */	See section 7.4
<i>MultiLineCommentChars</i> :: <i>MultiLineNotAsteriskChar</i> <i>MultiLineCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub> * <i>PostAsteriskCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.4
<i>PostAsteriskCommentChars</i> :: <i>MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar</i> <i>MultiLineCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub> * <i>PostAsteriskCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.4
<i>MultiLineNotAsteriskChar</i> :: <i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not</b> asterisk *	See section 7.4

<i>MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> forward-slash / <b>or</b> asterisk *	See section 7.4
<i>SingleLineComment</i> :: // <i>SingleLineCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.4
<i>SingleLineCommentChars</i> :: <i>SingleLineCommentChar</i> <i>SingleLineCommentChars</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.4
<i>SingleLineCommentChar</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> <i>LineTerminator</i>	See section 7.4
<i>Token</i> :: <i>ReservedWord</i> <i>Identifier</i> <i>Punctuator</i> <i>NumericLiteral</i> <i>StringLiteral</i>	See section 7.5
<i>ReservedWord</i> :: <i>Keyword</i> <i>FutureReservedWord</i> <i>NullLiteral</i> <i>BooleanLiteral</i>	See section 7.5.1
<i>Keyword</i> :: one of break                    else                    new                    var case                    finally                return                void catch                    for                    switch                while continue                function              this                    with default                if                    throw delete                in                    try do                    instanceof            typeof break                else                    new                    var	See section 7.5.2
<i>FutureReservedWord</i> :: one of abstract                enum                    int                    short boolean                export                interface            static byte                    extends                long                    super char                    final                    native                synchronized class                    float                    package              throws const                    goto                    private                transient debugger                implements            protected            volatile double                import                public abstract                enum                    int                    short	See section 7.5.3
<i>Identifier</i> :: <i>IdentifierName</i> <b>but not</b> <i>ReservedWord</i>	See section 7.6
<i>IdentifierName</i> :: <i>IdentifierStart</i> <i>IdentifierName</i> <i>IdentifierPart</i>	See section 7.6

*IdentifierStart* :: See section 7.6  
*UnicodeLetter*  
 \$  
UnicodeEscapeSequence

*IdentifierPart* :: See section 7.6  
*IdentifierStart*  
*UnicodeCombiningMark*  
*UnicodeDigit*  
*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation*  
*UnicodeEscapeSequence*

*UnicodeLetter* See section 7.6  
 any Unicode character in the categories "Uppercase letter (Lu)", "Lowercase letter (Ll)", "Titlecase letter (Lt)", "Modifier letter (Lm)", "Other letter (Lo)", or "Letter number (Nl)".

*UnicodeCombiningMark* See section 7.6  
 any Unicode character in the categories "Non-spacing mark (Mn)" or "Combining spacing mark (Mc)"

*UnicodeDigit* See section 7.6  
 any Unicode character in the category "Decimal number (Nd)"

*UnicodeConnectorPunctuation* See section 7.6  
 any character in the category "Connector punctuation (Pc)"

*UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: See section 7.6  
 \u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

*HexDigit* :: one of See section 7.6  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

*Punctuator* :: one of See section 7.7

{	}	(	)	[	]
.	;	,	<	>	<=
>=	==	!=	===	!==	
+	-	*	%	++	--
<<	>>	>>>	&		^
!	~	&&		?	:
=	+=	-=	*=	%=	<<=
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	
{	}	(	)	[	]

*DivPunctuator* :: one of See section 7.7  
 / /=

<i>Literal</i> :: <i>NullLiteral</i> <i>BooleanLiteral</i> <i>NumericLiteral</i> <i>StringLiteral</i>	See section 7.8
<i>NullLiteral</i> :: null	See section 7.8.1
<i>BooleanLiteral</i> :: true false	See section 7.8.2
<i>NumericLiteral</i> :: <i>DecimalLiteral</i> <i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> <i>OctalIntegerLiteral</i>	See section 7.8.3
<i>DecimalLiteral</i> :: <i>DecimalIntegerLiteral</i> . <i>DecimalDigits</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>ExponentPart</i> <sub>opt</sub> . <i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>ExponentPart</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>DecimalIntegerLiteral</i> <i>ExponentPart</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.8.3
<i>DecimalIntegerLiteral</i> :: 0 <i>NonZeroDigit</i> <i>DecimalDigits</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.8.3
<i>DecimalDigits</i> :: <i>DecimalDigit</i> <i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>DecimalDigit</i>	See section 7.8.3
<i>DecimalDigit</i> :: <b>one of</b> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	See section 7.8.3
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> :: <b>one of</b> e E	See section 7.8.3
<i>SignedInteger</i> :: <i>DecimalDigits</i> + <i>DecimalDigits</i> - <i>DecimalDigits</i>	See section 7.8.3
<i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> :: 0x <i>HexDigit</i> 0X <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> <i>HexDigit</i>	See section 7.8.3
<i>OctalIntegerLiteral</i> :: 0 <i>OctalDigit</i> <i>OctalIntegerLiteral</i> <i>OctalDigit</i>	See section 7.8.3



<i>OctalDigit</i> :: <b>one of</b> 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7	See section 7.8.3
<i>StringLiteral</i> :: " <i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> <sub>opt</sub> " ' <i>SingleStringCharacters</i> <sub>opt</sub> '	See section 7.8.4
<i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> :: <i>DoubleStringCharacter</i> <i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.8.4
<i>SingleStringCharacters</i> :: <i>SingleStringCharacter</i> <i>SingleStringCharacters</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 7.8.4
<i>DoubleStringCharacter</i> :: <i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not</b> double-quote " <b>or</b> backslash \ <b>or</b> <i>LineTerminator</i> \ <i>EscapeSequence</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>SingleStringCharacter</i> :: <i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not</b> single-quote ' <b>or</b> backslash \ <b>or</b> <i>LineTerminator</i> \ <i>EscapeSequence</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>EscapeSequence</i> :: <i>CharacterEscapeSequence</i> <i>OctalEscapeSequence</i> <i>HexEscapeSequence</i> <i>UnicodeEscapeSequence</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>CharacterEscapeSequence</i> :: <i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> <i>NonEscapeCharacter</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> :: <b>one of</b> '      "      \      b      f      n      r      t      v	See section 7.8.4
<i>EscapeCharacter</i> :: <i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> <i>OctalDigit</i> x u	See section 7.8.4
<i>HexEscapeSequence</i> :: x <i>HexDigit</i> <i>HexDigit</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>OctalEscapeSequence</i> :: <i>OctalDigit</i> [ <i>lookahead</i> ≠ <i>OctalDigit</i> ] <i>ZeroToThree</i> <i>OctalDigit</i> [ <i>lookahead</i> ≠ <i>OctalDigit</i> ] <i>FourToSeven</i> <i>OctalDigit</i> <i>ZeroToThree</i> <i>OctalDigit</i> <i>OctalDigit</i>	See section 7.8.4
<i>ZeroToThree</i> :: <b>one of</b> 0      1      2      3	See section 7.8.4

<i>FourToSeven</i> :: <b>one of</b> 4      5      6      7	
<i>UnicodeEscapeSequence</i> :: u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit	See section 7.8.4
<i>RegularExpressionLiteral</i> :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags	See section 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionBody</i> :: RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars	See section 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionChars</i> :: [empty] RegularExpressionChars RegularExpressionChar	See section 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionFirstChar</i> :: NonTerminator <b>but not</b> * or \ or / BackslashSequence	See section 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionChar</i> :: NonTerminator <b>but not</b> \ or / BackslashSequence	See section 7.8.5
<i>BackslashSequence</i> :: \ NonTerminator	See section 7.8.5
<i>NonTerminator</i> :: SourceCharacter <b>but not</b> LineTerminator	See section 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionFlags</i> :: [empty] RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart	See section 7.8.5

## A.2 Number Conversions

<i>StringNumericLiteral</i> ::: StrWhiteSpace <sub>opt</sub> StrWhiteSpace <sub>opt</sub> StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace <sub>opt</sub>	See section 9.3.1
<i>StrWhiteSpace</i> ::: StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace <sub>opt</sub>	See section 9.3.1

<i>StrWhiteSpaceChar</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;TAB&gt;</li> <li>&lt;SP&gt;</li> <li>&lt;NBSP&gt;</li> <li>&lt;FF&gt;</li> <li>&lt;VT&gt;</li> <li>&lt;CR&gt;</li> <li>&lt;LF&gt;</li> <li>&lt;LS&gt;</li> <li>&lt;PS&gt;</li> <li>&lt;USP&gt;</li> </ul>	
<i>StrNumericLiteral</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>StrDecimalLiteral</i></li> <li>+ <i>StrDecimalLiteral</i></li> <li>- <i>StrDecimalLiteral</i></li> <li><i>HexIntegerLiteral</i></li> </ul>	
<i>StrDecimalLiteral</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Infinity</b></li> <li><i>DecimalDigits</i> . <i>DecimalDigits</i><sub>opt</sub> <i>ExponentPart</i><sub>opt</sub></li> <li>. <i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>ExponentPart</i><sub>opt</sub></li> <li><i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>ExponentPart</i><sub>opt</sub></li> </ul>	
<i>DecimalDigits</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>DecimalDigit</i></li> <li><i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>DecimalDigit</i></li> </ul>	
<i>DecimalDigit</i> ::: <b>one of</b>	See section 9.3.1
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
<i>ExponentPart</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> <i>SignedInteger</i>	
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> ::: <b>one of</b>	See section 9.3.1
e E	
<i>SignedInteger</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>DecimalDigits</i></li> <li>+ <i>DecimalDigits</i></li> <li>- <i>DecimalDigits</i></li> </ul>	
<i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> :::	See section 9.3.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0x <i>HexDigit</i></li> <li>0X <i>HexDigit</i></li> <li><i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> <i>HexDigit</i></li> </ul>	
<i>HexDigit</i> ::: <b>one of</b>	See section 9.3.1
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F	

**A.3 Expressions**

<i>PrimaryExpression</i> :	See section 11.1
<i>this</i>	
<i>Identifier</i>	
<i>Literal</i>	
<i>ArrayLiteral</i>	
<i>ObjectLiteral</i>	
( <i>Expression</i> )	
<i>ArrayLiteral</i> :	See section 11.1.4
[ ]	
[ <i>ElementList</i> ]	
[ <i>ElementList</i> , <i>Elision</i> <sub>opt</sub> ]	
<i>ElementList</i> :	See section 11.1.4
<i>Elision</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>ElementList</i> , <i>Elision</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>Elision</i> :	See section 11.1.4
, <i>Elision</i> ,	
<i>ObjectLiteral</i> :	See section 11.1.5
{ }	
{ <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> }	
<i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> :	See section 11.1.5
<i>PropertyName</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> , <i>PropertyName</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>PropertyName</i> :	See section 11.1.5
<i>Identifier</i>	
<i>StringLiteral</i>	
<i>NumericLiteral</i>	
<i>MemberExpression</i> :	See section 11.2
<i>PrimaryExpression</i>	
<i>FunctionExpression</i>	
<i>MemberExpression</i> [ <i>Expression</i> ]	
<i>MemberExpression</i> . <i>Identifier</i>	
new <i>MemberExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>NewExpression</i> :	See section 11.2
<i>MemberExpression</i>	
new <i>NewExpression</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> :	See section 11.2
<i>MemberExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> <i>Arguments</i>	
<i>CallExpression</i> [ <i>Expression</i> ]	
<i>CallExpression</i> . <i>Identifier</i>	

*Arguments* : See section 11.2  
 ( )  
 ( *ArgumentList* )

*ArgumentList* : See section 11.2  
*AssignmentExpression*  
*ArgumentList* , *AssignmentExpression*

*LeftHandSideExpression* : See section 11.2  
*NewExpression*  
*CallExpression*

*MemberExpression* . *Identifier*  
*CallExpression* . *Identifier* See section 11.2.1

*MemberExpression* [ *Expression* ]  
*CallExpression* [ *Expression* ] See section 11.2.1

*MemberExpression* . *Identifier* See section 11.2.1

*MemberExpression* [ <*identifier-string*> ] See section 11.2.1

*CallExpression* . *Identifier* See section 11.2.1

*CallExpression* [ <*identifier-string*> ] See section 11.2.1

*PostfixExpression* : See section 11.3  
*LeftHandSideExpression*  
*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] ++  
*LeftHandSideExpression* [no *LineTerminator* here] --

*UnaryExpression* : See section 11.4  
*PostfixExpression*  
~~delete~~ *UnaryExpression*  
void *UnaryExpression*  
typeof *UnaryExpression*  
++ *UnaryExpression*  
-- *UnaryExpression*  
+ *UnaryExpression*  
- *UnaryExpression*  
~ *UnaryExpression*  
! *UnaryExpression*

*MultiplicativeExpression* : See section 11.5  
*UnaryExpression*  
*MultiplicativeExpression* \* *UnaryExpression*  
*MultiplicativeExpression* / *UnaryExpression*  
*MultiplicativeExpression* % *UnaryExpression*

*AdditiveExpression* : See section 11.6  
*MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* + *MultiplicativeExpression*  
*AdditiveExpression* - *MultiplicativeExpression*

<i>ShiftExpression</i> :	See section 11.7
<i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> << <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> >> <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>ShiftExpression</i> >>> <i>AdditiveExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> :	See section 11.8
<i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> < <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> > <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> <= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> >= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> instanceof <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpression</i> in <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.8
<i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> < <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> > <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> <= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> >= <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i> instanceof <i>ShiftExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> :	See section 11.9
<i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> == <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> != <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> === <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpression</i> !== <i>RelationalExpression</i>	
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.9
<i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i> == <i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i> != <i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i> === <i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i> !== <i>RelationalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>EqualityExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i> & <i>EqualityExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn</i> & <i>EqualityExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>BitwiseANDExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i> ^ <i>BitwiseANDExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn</i> ^ <i>BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn</i>	

<i>BitwiseORExpression</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>BitwiseXORExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseORExpression</i>   <i>BitwiseXORExpression</i>	
<i>BitwiseORExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.10
<i>BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>BitwiseORExpressionNoIn</i>   <i>BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i> :	See section 11.11
<i>BitwiseORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i> && <i>BitwiseORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.11
<i>BitwiseORExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LogicalANDExpressionNoIn</i> && <i>BitwiseORExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i> :	See section 11.11
<i>LogicalANDExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i>     <i>LogicalANDExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.11
<i>LogicalANDExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpressionNoIn</i>     <i>LogicalANDExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>ConditionalExpression</i> :	See section 11.12
<i>LogicalORExpression</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpression</i> ? <i>AssignmentExpression</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>ConditionalExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.12
<i>LogicalORExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LogicalORExpressionNoIn</i> ? <i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i> : <i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>AssignmentExpression</i> :	See section 11.13
<i>ConditionalExpression</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> <i>AssignmentOperator</i> <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.13
<i>ConditionalExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> <i>AssignmentOperator</i> <i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>AssignmentOperator</i> : <b>one of</b>	See section 11.13
=      *=      /=      %=      +=      -=      <<=      >>=      >>>=      &=      ^=	=
<i>Expression</i> :	See section 11.14
<i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>Expression</i> , <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>ExpressionNoIn</i> :	See section 11.14
<i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>ExpressionNoIn</i> , <i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i>	

**A.4 Statements**

<i>Statement</i> :	See section 12
<i>Block</i>	
<i>VariableStatement</i>	
<i>EmptyStatement</i>	
<i>ExpressionStatement</i>	
<i>IfStatement</i>	
<i>IterationStatement</i>	
<i>ContinueStatement</i>	
<i>BreakStatement</i>	
<i>ReturnStatement</i>	
<i>WithStatement</i>	
<i>LabelledStatement</i>	
<i>SwitchStatement</i>	
<i>ThrowStatement</i>	
<i>TryStatement</i>	
<i>Block</i> :	See section 12.1
{ <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub> }	
<i>StatementList</i> :	See section 12.1
<i>Statement</i>	
<i>StatementList Statement</i>	
<i>VariableStatement</i> :	See section 12.2
var <i>VariableDeclarationList</i> ;	
<i>VariableDeclarationList</i> :	See section 12.2
<i>VariableDeclaration</i>	
<i>VariableDeclarationList</i> , <i>VariableDeclaration</i>	
<i>VariableDeclarationListNoIn</i> :	See section 12.2
<i>VariableDeclarationNoIn</i>	
<i>VariableDeclarationListNoIn</i> , <i>VariableDeclarationNoIn</i>	
<i>VariableDeclaration</i> :	See section 12.2
<i>Identifier Initialiser</i> <sub>opt</sub>	
<i>VariableDeclarationNoIn</i> :	See section 12.2
<i>Identifier InitialiserNoIn</i> <sub>opt</sub>	
<i>Initialiser</i> :	See section 12.2
= <i>AssignmentExpression</i>	
<i>InitialiserNoIn</i> :	See section 12.2
= <i>AssignmentExpressionNoIn</i>	
<i>EmptyStatement</i> :	See section 12.3
;	
<i>ExpressionStatement</i> :	See section 12.4
[lookahead ∉ {[, function]} <i>Expression</i> ;	



<b>IfStatement :</b> <b>if</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>else</b> <i>Statement</i> <b>if</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	See section 12.5
<b>IterationStatement :</b> <b>do</b> <i>Statement</i> <b>while</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) ; <b>while</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <i>ExpressionNoIn</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <b>var</b> <i>VariableDeclarationListNoIn</i> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ; <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <i>LeftHandSideExpression in Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i> <b>for</b> ( <b>var</b> <i>VariableDeclarationNoIn in Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	See section 12.6
<b>ContinueStatement :</b> <b>continue</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Identifier</i> <sub>opt</sub> ;	See section 12.7
<b>BreakStatement :</b> <b>break</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Identifier</i> <sub>opt</sub> ;	See section 12.8
<b>ReturnStatement :</b> <b>return</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Expression</i> <sub>opt</sub> ;	See section 12.9
<b>WithStatement :</b> <b>with</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>Statement</i>	See section 12.10
<b>SwitchStatement :</b> <b>switch</b> ( <i>Expression</i> ) <i>CaseBlock</i>	See section 12.11
<b>CaseBlock :</b> { <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> } { <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> <i>DefaultClause</i> <i>CaseClauses</i> <sub>opt</sub> }	See section 12.11
<b>CaseClauses :</b> <i>CaseClause</i> <i>CaseClauses</i> <i>CaseClause</i>	See section 12.11
<b>CaseClause :</b> <b>case</b> <i>Expression</i> : <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 12.11
<b>DefaultClause :</b> <b>default</b> : <i>StatementList</i> <sub>opt</sub>	See section 12.11
<b>LabelledStatement :</b> <i>Identifier</i> : <i>Statement</i>	See section 12.12
<b>ThrowStatement :</b> <b>throw</b> [no <i>LineTerminator</i> here] <i>Expression</i> ;	See section 12.13
<b>TryStatement :</b> <b>try</b> <i>Block</i> <i>Catch</i> <b>try</b> <i>Block</i> <i>Finally</i>	See section 12.14

**try Block Catch Finally**

*Catch* : See section 12.14  
*catch* ( *Identifier* ) *Block*

*Finally* : See section 12.14  
*finally* *Block*

**A.5 Functions and Programs**

*FunctionDeclaration* : See section 13  
*function* *Identifier* ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FunctionExpression* : See section 13  
*function* *Identifier*<sub>opt</sub> ( *FormalParameterList*<sub>opt</sub> ) { *FunctionBody* }

*FormalParameterList* : See section 13  
*Identifier*  
*FormalParameterList* , *Identifier*

*FunctionBody* : See section 13  
*SourceElements*

*Program* : See section 14  
*SourceElements*

*SourceElements* : See section 14  
*SourceElement*  
*SourceElements* *SourceElement*

*SourceElement* : See section 14  
*Statement*  
*FunctionDeclaration*

**A.6 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes**

*uri* ::: See section 15.1.3  
*uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacters* ::: See section 15.1.3  
*uriCharacter* *uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

*uriCharacter* ::: See section 15.1.3  
*uriReserved*  
*uriUnescaped*  
*uriEscaped*

*unencodedUri* ::: See section 15.1.3  
*uriCharacters*<sub>opt</sub>

<i>uriCharacters</i> ::: <i>uriCharacter uriCharacters<sub>opt</sub></i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriCharacter</i> ::: <i>uriReserved</i> <i>uriUnescaped</i> <i>uriEscaped</i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriReserved</i> ::: <b>one of</b> <i> ; / ? : @ &amp; = + \$ ,</i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriUnescaped</i> ::: <i>uriAlpha</i> <i>DecimalDigit</i> <i>uriMark</i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriEscaped</i> ::: <i>% HexDigit HexDigit</i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriAlpha</i> ::: <b>one of</b> <i>a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z</i> <i>A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</i>	See section 15.1.3
<i>uriMark</i> ::: <b>one of</b> <i>- _ . ! ~ * ' ( )</i>	See section 15.1.3
<b>A.7 Regular Expressions</b>	
<i>Pattern</i> :: <i>Disjunction</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>Disjunction</i> :: <i>Alternative</i> <i>Alternative   Disjunction</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>Alternative</i> :: <i>[empty]</i> <i>Alternative Term</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>Term</i> :: <i>Assertion</i> <i>Atom</i> <i>Atom Quantifier</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>Assertion</i> :: <i>^</i> <i>\$</i> <i>\ b</i> <i>\ B</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>Quantifier</i> :: <i>QuantifierPrefix</i> <i>QuantifierPrefix ?</i>	See section 15.10.1

<i>QuantifierPrefix</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*</li> <li>+</li> <li>?</li> <li>{ <i>DecimalDigits</i> }</li> <li>{ <i>DecimalDigits</i> , }</li> <li>{ <i>DecimalDigits</i> , <i>DecimalDigits</i> }</li> </ul>	
<i>Atom</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>PatternCharacter</i></li> <li>.</li> <li>\ <i>AtomEscape</i></li> <li><i>CharacterClass</i></li> <li>( <i>Disjunction</i> )</li> <li>( ? : <i>Disjunction</i> )</li> <li>( ? = <i>Disjunction</i> )</li> <li>( ? ! <i>Disjunction</i> )</li> </ul>	
<i>PatternCharacter</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not any of:</b></li> <li>^ \$ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { }  </li> </ul>	
<i>AtomEscape</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>DecimalOrOctalEscape</i></li> <li><i>CharacterEscape</i></li> <li><i>CharacterClassEscape</i></li> </ul>	
<i>CharacterEscape</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>ControlEscape</i></li> <li>c <i>ControlLetter</i></li> <li><i>HexEscapeSequence</i></li> <li><i>UnicodeEscapeSequence</i></li> <li><i>IdentityEscape</i></li> </ul>	
<i>ControlEscape</i> :: <b>one of</b>	See section 15.10.1
f n r t v	
<i>ControlLetter</i> :: <b>one of</b>	See section 15.10.1
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z	
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	
<i>IdentityEscape</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not</b> <i>IdentifierPart</i>	
<i>DecimalOrOctalEscape</i> ::	See section 15.10.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>DecimalDigit</i> [lookahead ∉ <i>DecimalDigit</i>]</li> <li><i>ZeroToThree OctalDigit</i> [lookahead ∉ <i>OctalDigit</i>]</li> <li><i>ZeroToThree EightOrNine</i></li> <li><i>FourToNine DecimalDigit</i></li> <li><i>ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit</i></li> </ul>	
<i>EightOrNine</i> :: <b>one of</b>	See section 15.10.1
8 9	

<i>CharacterClass</i> :: [ [lookahead $\neq$ {^}] <i>ClassRanges</i> ] [ ^ <i>ClassRanges</i> ]	See section 15.10.1
<i>ClassRanges</i> :: [empty] <i>NonemptyClassRanges</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>NonemptyClassRanges</i> :: <i>ClassAtom</i> <i>ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash</i> <i>ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>NonemptyClassRangesNoDash</i> :: <i>ClassAtom</i> <i>ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash</i> <i>ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>ClassAtom</i> :: - <i>ClassAtomNoDash</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>ClassAtomNoDash</i> :: <i>SourceCharacter</i> <b>but not one of</b> \ ] - \ <i>ClassEscape</i>	See section 15.10.1
<i>ClassEscape</i> :: <i>DecimalOrOctalEscape</i> <b>b</b> <i>CharacterEscape</i> <i>CharacterClassEscape</i>	See section 15.10.1



## B Compatibility

### B.1 Additional Properties

Some implementations of ECMAScript have included additional properties for some of the standard native objects. This non-normative annex suggests uniform semantics for such properties without making the properties or their semantics part of this standard.

#### B.1.1 `escape` (string)

The `escape` function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a string value in which certain characters have been replaced by a hexadecimal escape sequence.

For those characters being replaced whose code point value is `0xFF` or less, a two-digit escape sequence of the form `%xx` is used. For those characters being replaced whose code point value is greater than `0xFF`, a four-digit escape sequence of the form `%uxxxx` is used.

When the `escape` function is called with one argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(string)`.
2. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
3. Let *R* be the empty string.
4. Let *k* be 0.
5. If *k* equals `Result(2)`, return *R*.
6. Get the character (represented as a 16-bit unsigned integer) at position *k* within `Result(1)`.
7. If `Result(6)` is one of the 69 nonblank characters `"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-. /"` then go to step 13.
8. If `Result(6)` is less than 256, go to step 11.
9. Let *S* be a string containing six characters `"%u wxyz"` where *wxyz* are four hexadecimal digits encoding the value of `Result(6)`.
10. Go to step 14.
11. Let *S* be a string containing three characters `"%xy"` where *xy* are two hexadecimal digits encoding the value of `Result(6)`.
12. Go to step 14.
13. Let *S* be a string containing the single character `Result(6)`.
14. Let *R* be a new string value computed by concatenating the previous value of *R* and *S*.
15. Increase *k* by 1.
16. Go to step 5.

**NOTE** The encoding is partly based on the encoding described in RFC1738, but the entire encoding specified in this standard is described above without regard to the contents of RFC1738.

#### B.1.2 `unescape` (string)

The `unescape` function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a string value in which each escape sequence of the sort that might be introduced by the `escape` function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the `unescape` function is called with one argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString(string)`.
2. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
3. Let *R* be the empty string.
4. Let *k* be 0.
5. If *k* equals `Result(2)`, return *R*.
6. Let *c* be the character at position *k* within `Result(1)`.
7. If *c* is not `%`, go to step 18.
8. If *k* is greater than `Result(2)-6`, go to step 14.
9. If the character at position *k*+1 within `Result(1)` is not `u`, go to step 14.

10. If the four characters at positions  $k+2$ ,  $k+3$ ,  $k+4$ , and  $k+5$  within `Result(1)` are not all hexadecimal digits, go to step 14.
11. Let  $c$  be the character whose code point value is the integer represented by the four hexadecimal digits at positions  $k+2$ ,  $k+3$ ,  $k+4$ , and  $k+5$  within `Result(1)`.
12. Increase  $k$  by 5.
13. Go to step 18.
14. If  $k$  is greater than `Result(2)-3`, go to step 18.
15. If the two characters at positions  $k+1$  and  $k+2$  within `Result(1)` are not both hexadecimal digits, go to step 18.
16. Let  $c$  be the character whose code point value is the integer represented by two zeroes plus the two hexadecimal digits at positions  $k+1$  and  $k+2$  within `Result(1)`.
17. Increase  $k$  by 2.
18. Let  $R$  be a new string value computed by concatenating the previous value of  $R$  and  $c$ .
19. Increase  $k$  by 1.
20. Go to step 5.

### B.1.3 `String.prototype.substr (start [, length] )`

When the `substr` method is called with one or two arguments *start* and (optionally) *length*, it returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a string, starting from character position *start* and running for *length* characters (or through the end of the string if *length* is not supplied). If *start* is negative, it is treated as  $(sourceLength+start)$  where *sourceLength* is the length of the string. The result is a string value, not a `String` object. The following steps are taken:

1. Call `ToString`, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Call `ToInteger(start)`.
3. Call `ToInteger(length)`.
4. Compute the number of characters in `Result(1)`.
5. If `Result(2)` is positive or zero, use `Result(2)`; else use  $\max(\text{Result}(4)+\text{Result}(2),0)$ .
6. Compute  $\min(\max(\text{length},0), \text{Result}(4)-\text{Result}(5))$ .
7. Return a string containing `Result(6)` consecutive characters from `Result(1)` beginning with the character at position `Result(5)`.

The `length` property of the `substr` method is **2**.

**NOTE** The `substr` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a `String` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### B.1.4 `Date.prototype.getYear ( )`

**NOTE** The `getFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the `getYear` method is called with no arguments the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $t$  be this time value.
2. If  $t$  is **NaN**, return **NaN**.
3. Return  $\text{YearFromTime}(\text{LocalTime}(t)) - 1900$ .

### B.1.5 `Date.prototype.setYear (year)`

**NOTE** The `setFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the `setYear` method is called with one argument *year* the following steps are taken:

1. Let  $t$  be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`; but if this time value is **NaN**, let  $t$  be **+0**.
2. Call `ToNumber(year)`.
3. If `Result(2)` is **NaN**, set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to **NaN** and return **NaN**.
4. If `Result(2)` is not **NaN** and  $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(\text{Result}(2)) \leq 99$  then `Result(4)` is  $\text{ToInteger}(\text{Result}(2)) + 1900$ . Otherwise, `Result(4)` is `Result(2)`.
5. Compute `MakeDay(Result(4), MonthFromTime(t), DateFromTime(t))`.
6. Compute `UTC(MakeDate(Result(5), TimeWithinDay(t)))`.
7. Set the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value to `TimeClip(Result(6))`.
8. Return the value of the `[[Value]]` property of the **this** value.



### **B.1.6 Date.prototype.toGMTString ( )**

**NOTE** The property `toUTCString` is preferred. The `toGMTString` property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the `toUTCString` property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toGMTString` is the same Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toUTCString`.

Printed copies can be ordered from:

**ECMA**

114 Rue du Rhône  
CH-1204 Geneva  
Switzerland

Fax: +41 22 849.60.01  
Internet: documents@ecma.ch

Files can be downloaded from our FTP site, **ftp.ecma.ch**. This Standard is available from library **ECMA-ST** as a compacted, self-expanding file in MSWord 6.0 format (file E262-DOC.EXE) and as an Acrobat PDF file (file E262-PDF.PDF). File E262-EXP.TXT gives a short presentation of the Standard.

Our web site, <http://www.ecma.ch>, gives full information on ECMA, ECMA activities, ECMA Standards and Technical Reports.

**ECMA**

**114 Rue du Rhône  
CH-1204 Geneva  
Switzerland**

**This Standard ECMA-262 is available free of charge in printed form and as a file.**

**See inside cover page for instructions**